

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

AND

**SPECIFICATIONS**

FOR

***Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements***

IN

OGDEN, UTAH

*PREPARED BY*

*Ogden City Engineering*

June 12, 2025



# DOCUMENT 00 00 30

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements

<u>Reference Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>No. of Pages</u>
-------------------------	--------------	---------------------

#### Table of Contents

DOCUMENT 00 00 30	TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
DOCUMENT 00 00 40	LIST OF DRAWINGS	4
DOCUMENT 00 10 00	INVITATION TO BID	5
DOCUMENT 00 20 00	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	9
DOCUMENT 00 40 00	BID	23
DOCUMENT 00 41 10	BID SCHEDULE	28
DOCUMENT 00 41 50	CONTRACT TIME	50
DOCUMENT 00 45 20	BIDDER STATUS REPORT	51
DOCUMENT 00 45 30	SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER REPORT	53
DOCUMENT 00 50 00	AGREEMENT	56
DOCUMENT 00 61 00	PERFORMANCE BOND	67
DOCUMENT 00 62 00	PAYMENT BOND	70
DOCUMENT 00 65 00	CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE	74
DOCUMENT 00 72 00	GENERAL CONDITIONS	79
DOCUMENT 00 81 00	MODIFICATIONS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS	143
SECTION 01 11 00	SUMMARY OF WORK	144
SECTION 01 14 00	WORK RESTRICTIONS	146
SECTION 01 21 00	ALLOWANCES	148
SECTION 01 31 13	COORDINATION	149
SECTION 01 31 20	PARTNERING	151
SECTION 01 32 16	PROGRESS SCHEDULE	152
SECTION 01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE	153
SECTION 01 33 50	TRANSMITTALS	159
SECTION 01 45 00	QUALITY CONTROL	162
SECTION 01 55 26	TRAFFIC CONTROL – C	163
SECTION 01 78 50	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES	166
SECTION 03 30 10	CONCRETE PLACEMENT (COLD WEATHER PROCEDURES)	169

SECTION 33 05 02 CONCRETE PIPE AND CULVERT .....	171
SECTION 33 12 19 SP HYDRANTS .....	172
DOCUMENT 02 14 00 DEWATERING .....	173
SECTION 02056 EMBANKMENT, BORROW, AND BACKFILL .....	176
SECTION 02705 CONCRETE AND ASPHALT CUTTING .....	184
SECTION 03055 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.....	186
SECTION 03575 FLOWABLE FILL .....	203
SECTION 13553 ITS CONDUIT.....	205
SECTION 13594 FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATION.....	215
SECTION 13595 ITS INTEGRATION, INSPECTION, TESTING, AND ACCEPTANCE...	227

# DOCUMENT 00 00 40

## LIST OF DRAWINGS

### Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements

#### DRAWINGS

<u>Sheet No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Approval Date</u>
1. GEN1	COVER SHEET	6/11/2025
2. GEN2	BASIS OF BEARINGS	6/11/2025
3. DEMO1	DEMO 1	6/11/2025
4. CW 1	CULINARY WATER PLAN	6/11/2025
5. SS 1	SANITARY SEWER PLAN	6/11/2025
6. RDWY 1	ROADWAY RESTORATION	6/11/2025
7. STD 1	STANDARD DRAWINGS	6/11/2025
8. STD 2	STANDARD DRAWINGS	6/11/2025
9. STD 3	STANDARD DRAWINGS	6/11/2025
10. COVER: Lincoln & Grant Ave. Fiber Upgrades (Ogden)		
11. AT-01: Lincoln & Grant Ave. Fiber Upgrades (Ogden)		
12. AT-02: Lincoln & Grant Ave. Fiber Upgrades (Ogden)		
13. AT-03: Lincoln & Grant Ave. Fiber Upgrades (Ogden)		
14. AT-04: Lincoln & Grant Ave. Fiber Upgrades (Ogden)		
15. GENERAL NOTES: Lincoln & Grant Ave. Fiber Upgrades (Ogden)		

#### REFERENCE DRAWINGS

1. 2025 Manual of Standard Plans by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association.
2. Ogden City's Engineering Standards for Public Improvements 2025 Edition.
3. UDOT 2022 Standard Specifications

END OF DRAWING LIST

# **DOCUMENT 00 10 00**

## **INVITATION TO BID**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

- A. Bidders are invited to bid on Construction Contract named as:

#### **Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements**

- B. For information about the award of this Construction Contract, contact:  
Alex Anderson at (801) 629-8981.

#### **1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. The location of the work is: Lincoln Ave -25th to 26th.
- B. The estimated cost of the work is \$ 870000.
- C. The project shall be governed by these contract documents, special conditions, specifics related to the work, and all provisions of the Manual of Standard Specifications and Manual of Standard Plans 2025 Edition published by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association (APWA) and Ogden City's Engineering Standards for Public Improvements 2025 Edition which are applicable to the work are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- D. The work to be performed consists of furnishing and installing the equipment, facilities, services and appurtenances thereto as included in the Contract Documents. The Work generally includes, but is not limited to, the following:  
Waterline relocation, sanitary sewer install, and fiber-optic utility work

#### **1.3 BIDDERS' PRE-QUALIFICATION**

- A. Bidders are not required to be prequalified.

#### **1.4 BASIS OF BIDS**

- A. Bids shall be on a unit price basis. Unsealed or segregated Bids will not be accepted.

#### **1.5 CONTRACT TIME**

- A. The Work will be Substantially Completed 90 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed.

#### **1.6 EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENT OF DOCUMENTS**

- A. Complete sets of Bid Documents will be available by downloading from the Ogden City website at "**no cost**". A complete set of Bid Documents must be used in preparing Bids. Bidders are responsible for securing any and all addenda issued. Owner and Engineer assume no responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bid Documents.

## 1.7 PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- A. A **NON-MANDATORY** **pre-bid conference** will be held at 10:00:00 AM on Tuesday, 6/24/2025, at Ogden, Utah in the conference room of the City Engineer. All contractors intending to submit a bid are **ENCOURAGED** to attend to obtain relevant information concerning the project. Bidders are advised that information affecting drawings, specifications, conditions, scope of the Work, etc. may be discussed. Any questions concerning the specifications for said project will be discussed at this time, and Bidders will be made aware of special conditions involved in the construction of this project. OWNER assumes no obligation to disclose information discussed at the pre-bid conference to Bidders who do not attend. Absent Bidders assume all risk of failure to attend.

## 1.8 BID SECURITY

- A. Bid security in the amount of five (5) percent of the Bid must accompany each Bid in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders. Bid Security will be returned to each unsuccessful Bidder after tabulation and in accordance with Document 00 20 00, Section 2.3.D.

## 1.9 BID LOCATION AND OPENING

- A. Sealed bids for furnishing all materials, labor, tools and equipment necessary to complete said work must be submitted on forms prepared by the City Engineer and are to be submitted to the office of the City Purchasing Agent, 2549 Washington Boulevard, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor information desk, Ogden, Utah, until 10:00:00 AM, Thursday, 7/3/2025, at which time they will be opened and read aloud. **LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**
- B. On the outside of the envelope, the bidder shall indicate the Construction Contract title, the name and address of the Bidder, and the date and time of Bid opening and the Bidder's return mailing address.

## 1.10 RIGHT TO REJECT BIDS

- A. The OWNER reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids or to waive any informality or technicality in any bid that best serves its convenience and/or is found to be in the best interest of the City.

## 1.11 VALIDITY PERIOD FOR BIDS

- A. Bids shall remain valid for 45 days after the day of Bid opening. The three lowest bidders, per Document 00 20 00, Section 2.3 D, who withdraw their bid after Bid opening, but before expiration of said period, shall forfeit their bid security if Notice of Intent to Award to Bidder is made by OWNER.

## 1.12 GOVERNING LAWS AND REGULATIONS

- A. This project is not federally funded and does not require the payment of specific wage rates. Payroll submittal will not be required.

- B. As a condition of the contract, contractors are to register and participate in the status verification system, as defined in section 63-99a-103(1)(c) of the Utah Code or its successor provision, to verify the work eligibility status of the contractor's new employees that are employed in the State of Utah.
- C. Contractor is responsible for verifying the employment status of new employees who work under the contractor's supervision or direction. In addition, contractor must maintain and have available for review upon demand by city an affidavit from each contractor or subcontractor who works under or for the contractor certifying that such contractor or subcontractor has verified through the status verification system, as defined in section 63-99a-103(1)(c) of the Utah Code or its successor provision, the employment status of each new employee of the respective contractor or subcontractor that is employed in the State of Utah.
- D. By entering into this contract, contractor verifies that 1) it has registered in the status verification system or that it will register in the status verification system within thirty (30) days of being notified that it has been awarded the contract, and 2) that it participates in the status verification system to verify the work eligibility status of new employees as required by law. If at any time during the period of this contract, contractor fails to remain registered in or to participate in the status verification system or to maintain on file any required affidavit, city may terminate the contract for cause or, in the alternative, city may suspend work under the contract until contractor shows compliance with the requirements of this section. City shall not be responsible for any costs, damages, expenses, losses or other claims resulting from contract termination or contract suspension resulting from contractor's failure to comply with the status verification system requirements or to have on file any required affidavit, nor shall contract time be extended by virtue of such failure to comply with the requirements of this section.
- E. Bidders on this Work will be subject to the applicable provisions of all federal rules, laws and regulations or orders.
- F. Furnishing of W-9. Payment under this Agreement is contingent upon Contractor furnishing City with a signed and completed W-9 IRS tax form. Such form shall be attached hereto and incorporated herein. Contractor shall cooperate with City in furnishing any additional information City may need to comply with rules and regulations of the Internal Revenue Service.
- G. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, the City has developed minority and women owned business affirmative action plans. The award of the Construction Contract shall be governed by these plans. A summary of the plans is included in the Contract Documents. Bidders should contact the federal contracts compliance clerk, telephone: 801-629-8000 regarding any questions concerning minority or women owned business.
- H. In compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act, (ADA) the following information is provided: FAX Number (801) 629-8735, TDD Number (801) 629-8701, Contact person: Lisa Stout Management Services Director, Ogden City.

Ogden City Purchasing Agent

Published: June 12, 2025

END OF DOCUMENT

# DOCUMENT 00 20 00

## INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 DEFINED TERMS

- A. Terms used in the Bid Documents which are defined in Article 1.1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.
- B. General Conditions: as published in Document 00 72 00 in the 2025 Manual of Standard Specifications by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association and as published in Ogden City's Engineering Standards for Public Improvements 2025 Edition.

#### 1.2 COPIES OF BID DOCUMENTS

- A. Complete sets of Bid Documents will be available by downloading from the Ogden City website at “**no cost**”. A complete set of Bid Documents must be used in preparing Bids. Bidders are responsible for securing any and all addenda issued. Owner and Engineer assume no responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bid Documents.  
<https://ogdencity.com/264/Purchasing>
- B. Bid Documents are made available to Bidder only for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the work. No license or grant for any other use is given.
- C. Bidding Document copyrights shall remain with the Owner.
- D. All provisions of the Manual of Standard Specifications and Manual of Standard Plans 2025 Edition published by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association (APWA) and Ogden City's Engineering Standards for Public Improvements 2025 Edition which are applicable to the work are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

The **Ogden City Engineering Standards and Amendments for Public Works Projects** are also available (Free Download) online at:

<https://ogdencity.com/DocumentCenter/View/13520/2020-Engineering-Standards-for-Public-Improvements?bidId=>

#### 1.3 PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- A. A **NON-MANDATORY** pre-bid conference will be held at 10:00:00 AM on Tuesday, 6/24/2025, at 2549 Washington Boulevard, Ogden, Utah in the 7<sup>th</sup> floor conference room of the City Engineer. All contractors intending to submit a bid are **ENCOURAGED** to attend to obtain relevant information concerning the project. Representatives of Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project.

#### 1.4 COMPENSATION AND QUANTITIES

- A. In General: The bid price for any lump sum contract includes all labor, materials, and incidental work to fully complete the work in a satisfactory manner under the terms

of the Contract Documents. Bidders are responsible to inform themselves of the character of the work to be performed.

- B. Lump Sum Work: The work is to be paid for on a lump sum basis, the lump sum will be the only sum paid.
- C. Unit Price Work: If any portion of the work is to be paid for on a unit price basis, payment will cover only work actually performed and materials actually supplied at the unit prices bid and on the terms set forth in the Contract Documents, irrespective of any quantity approximations in the Bid Documents. Any quantity approximations in the Bid Documents are stated as a basis for determining bids, and they do not fix the amount of work to be done or materials to be furnished. Stated quantities are estimates for the purpose of doing the class of work required. Actual quantities will vary. The Owner may deviate in either direction from any indicated quantities. The Bidder shall have no claim for any variation in quantity, except to the extent permitted in the General Conditions.

## 1.5 EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. In General: Bidders are permitted to converse with Engineer or Engineer's personnel having knowledge of the Project, Plans, Specifications, material sites, or conditions generally prevailing in the area of the project to aid in pre-bid investigations. The Owner is not bound by any statements or representations made by Engineer or Engineer's personnel before the bid opening or award of the Construction Contract, nor for any assumptions or conclusions reached by a prospective Bidder as a result of such communication unless the Engineer issues an Addendum to all prospective Bidders.
- B. Site, Access To: The lands upon which the work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by Bidder in performing the work are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional off site lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by Bidder.
- C. Contract Documents: The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 1.4; that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the work required by the Contract Documents; and, that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the work.
- D. Bidder's Obligations: The submission of a bid constitutes acknowledgement that Bidder has complied with all bidding instructions. It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid, to:
  1. Examine the Contract Documents thoroughly;
  2. Visit the site to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the work;
  3. Consider federal, state and local laws and regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the work;

4. Study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents; and
5. Identify and notify Engineer in writing in the manner set forth in article 2.1 below of all specific conflicts, omissions, errors or discrepancies in the Contract Documents, or if Bidder doubts their meanings.
6. Investigate all applicable construction and labor conditions, quantities, and the character of the work as they affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the work;
7. Attend any pre-bid conference, which shall be mandatory if so designated in the Notice to Bidders;
8. Review all available explorations and data concerning surface and subsurface conditions.

The failure or omission of any Bidder to receive or examine any form, instrument, Addendum or other document, visit the site and become acquainted with conditions there existing, or attend the pre-bid conference, shall in no way relieve any Bidder from obligations with respect to Bidder's bid or its obligation to furnish all material, equipment, labor and services necessary to carry out the provisions of the Contract Documents and to complete the contemplated work for the consideration set forth in its Bid. Submission of a Bid shall constitute *prima facie* evidence of compliance with these instructions.

- E. Deviations from the Terms of the Contract Documents: Owner will not accept any deviations whatsoever from the printed terms of the Agreement (Document 00 50 00) and the Contract Documents, except by Addendum or Change Order.

## 1.6 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

- A. In General: Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder will be responsible for review of Owner's explorations, tests and data concerning surface conditions, subsurface conditions and underground facilities at or contiguous to the site, or otherwise, which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing the work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- B. Surface and Subsurface Conditions: Provisions concerning surface and subsurface conditions, if any, are set forth in the Geotechnical Data (Document 00 32 00). The document provides the identification of:
  1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the site which have been utilized by Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents; and
  2. Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except underground facilities) which are at or contiguous to the site which have been utilized by Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents.
- C. Underground Facilities: Information and data indicated in the Contract Documents regarding underground facilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such underground facilities. The Owner does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof other than as provided in paragraph 4.3A.2 of the General

«Project\_Title»

Conditions or unless expressly provided in the Modifications to General Conditions (Document 00 81 00).

- D. Additional Explorations: On request in advance, and if possible, Owner will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct any explorations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall obtain permits, fill all holes, clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. Bidder agrees to release, indemnify, defend and save the Owner harmless from all costs, damages and liabilities of any kind whatsoever, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that may arise during and after the performance of additional explorations.
- E. Modifications to the Contract Documents: Provisions concerning the adequacy of the data furnished for subsurface structures and underground facilities, and the possibility of changes in the documents due to differing conditions appear in Articles 4.2 and 4.3 of the General Conditions.

## 1.7 EFFECT OF SUBMITTING A BID

- A. Bidders are responsible to carefully examine the Contract Documents, visit the site, and fully inform themselves so as to include in the Bid a sum to cover the cost of all items. Bidder's failure or omission to receive or examine any form, instrument, addendum or other document, visit the site and become acquainted with existing conditions, or attend any pre-bid conference, shall in no way relieve Bidder from any obligations with respect to Bidder's Bid or the Construction Contract.
- B. By submitting a Bid, Bidder represents that Bidder has complied with all requirements of the Bid Documents; that the Bid is premised on properly performing and furnishing the work required by the Contract Documents within the times specified; that the Bidder is informed of the conditions to be encountered and the character, quality and quantities of the work; and that the Bidder believes the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all term and conditions for performance and furnishing of the work.
- C. Submission of a Bid constitutes a promise that the Bidder will enter the Contract Documents in the form presented in the Contract Documents. Bidders should carefully examine all Contract Documents, including the required Bonds and insurance to be provided by the Bidder.
  - 1. The Performance Bond is a guarantee of faithful performance of the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all applicable warranties. The Payment Bond is a guarantee of payment of all labor, materials, or supplies used directly or indirectly in the prosecution of the work provided in the Construction Documents.
  - 2. The sum of the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond shall be increased or decreased during the course of the work in the event that Contract Modifications, Change Orders or Addenda increase or decrease the total contract price. The sum of each bond shall be in an amount equal to the completed contract price at the completion of the work.

3. Owner does not provide any release of Performance Bonds or Payment Bonds. The bonds are in effect throughout all periods during which a suit may be brought under the provisions of applicable law.
- D. By submitting a Bid, Bidder represents that the matters stated therein are true and correct.

## **PART 2 BIDDING PROCEDURES**

### **2.1 INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA**

- A. All requests for interpretation of the Contract Documents shall be made in writing and delivered to the Engineer no later than 72 hours prior to opening of Bids. Engineer will publish interpretations on the City Website in the form of a Written Addendum. If a Bidder's request for interpretation is not responded to by Engineer, Bidder shall not rely on any interpretation in the request which is contrary to the intent and terms of the Contract Documents.
- B. No oral interpretations shall be made to any Bidder. Owner will not be responsible for or bound by any statements, explanations, representations, conclusions, assumptions or interpretations made by any party, whether oral or written, except those duly issued in the form of written Addenda.
- C. Addenda may also be issued to modify the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Engineer. Each statement made in an Addendum is part of the Contract Documents at the location designated in the Addendum. A statement issued in an Addendum shall have the effect of modifying a portion of the Bid Documents when the statement in the Addendum specifies a particular section, paragraph or text and states that it is to be so modified. Only the specified section, paragraph or text shall be so modified, and all other portions of the Bid Documents shall remain in effect.
- D. Except to postpone the Bid opening, no Addenda shall be issued within 48 hours of the Bid opening.
- E. Any Addenda so issued during the time of bidding shall be deemed to be included in the Bid. All Addenda shall become a part of the Contract Documents.
- F. Bidders shall sign to acknowledge their receipt of all Addenda issued. Bidders shall also acknowledge receipt of all Addenda in the space provided in the Bid.

### **2.2 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL OPTIONS PRIOR TO BID OPENING**

- A. If a Bidder or Supplier wishes to use items of equipment or materials other than those identified in the Contract Documents, said Bidder or Supplier shall submit a written request for approval to the Engineer at least 10 calendar days prior to the date set for opening of bids.
- B. The procedure for submission of any such product option shall be as set forth in **Article 6.4 of the General Conditions**. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder or Supplier to submit complete descriptive and technical information so that Engineer can make a proper appraisal.
- C. Engineer's failure to act upon such a request within three (3) days after receipt shall be deemed a denial thereof.

D. Any such approval is at the sole discretion of the Engineer and will be in the form of an Addendum and posted on the website for all Bidder's Bid Documents indicating that the additional equipment or materials are approved as equal to those specified for the Project.

## **2.3 BID SECURITY**

A. Amount of Bid Security: A Bid Security must accompany each Bid. The total amount of the Bid on which Bid security is to be based shall be the sum of all items of the Bid constituting the maximum amount of the possible award to the Bidder. The Bond amount must equal at least five (5) percent of the total amount of the Bid.

B. Bid Bond: The Bond shall accompany and be attached to the Bid and shall be issued by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Utah. The Bond shall guarantee that the Bidder, if awarded the work will promptly enter into the Construction Contract to perform the work in the manner required by the Contract Documents.

C. Cashier's Check: The Bid Security may be in the form of a certified check, cashier's check, or Bid Bond. No other form of Bid Security will be accepted. If a cashier's check is used in lieu of a Bid Bond, the cashier's check must be drawn on a bank doing business in the State of Utah and made payable to Ogden City Corporation. Note that personal or company checks are not acceptable as bid security. If a cashier's check is used in lieu of a Bid Bond or if the Bid Bond does not specifically so provide, a certificate from an approved surety company guaranteeing execution of performance and payment bonds in the full amount of the bid must accompany the bid.

D. Return of Bid Security: Owner will return Bid security to Contractor within seven (7) days after receipt of the Construction Contract by Ogden City Purchasing Division. Bid Bonds and cashier's checks of the lowest three Bidders will be held until the Construction Contract is awarded and a signed copy received by Ogden City Purchasing Division or all bids have been rejected. All other bid securities shall be returned following the bid opening. The liability of Owner in regards to the checks shall be limited only to the return of the checks.

E. Default: In the event of failure or refusal of the Bidder to enter into the Construction Contract and the delivery to the Owner a Performance Bond, Payment Bond and any other Bonds or documents required by the Contract Documents after Notice of Intent to Award by the Owner, the Bidder forfeits the sum of the Bid Bond or cashier's check as liquidated damages to the Owner.

## **2.4 CONTRACT TIME AND PUNCH LIST TIME**

A. Provisions concerning Contract Time and Punch List Time are set forth in the Agreement (Document 00 50 00).

## **2.5 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

A. Provisions concerning liquidated damages are set forth in the Agreement (Document 00 50 00).

## **2.6 BID FORM**

- A. The Bid form (Document 00 40 00) identifies all forms comprising the Bid Documents. Additional copies may be obtained from Engineer.
- B. Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president, vice-president or other corporate officer authorized to sign and properly attested to as an official act of the corporation. At the Owner's request, authority to sign shall be submitted.
- C. Bids by partnerships or joint ventures must be executed in the partnership or joint venture name and signed by a partner or joint venture, whose title and official partnership address must be shown. If a partnership or joint venture is the low bidder, the partnership or joint venture must also submit evidence to the Owner of the responsibility of the partnership or joint venture as a bidder in the manner directed by the Engineer.
- D. All names must be typed or printed under or near the signature. Signatures shall be in longhand.
- E. The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda. The Addenda numbers and date issued must be filled in on the Bid form.
- F. The Bidder's address, telephone number and facsimile number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown on the first page of the Bid form.
- G. The Bidder shall make no stipulations or alterations on the Bid forms. The Bidder must use only the Bid form and Bid Schedules as bound in the Contract Documents or as may be modified by Addendum. To bid for the work, Bidder is required to submit the Bid (Document 00 40 00), the Bid Schedule (Document 00 41 10), Contract Time (Document 00 41 50), and Bid security to the Bid location indicated in the Invitation to Bid (Document 00 10 00).
- H. The Bidder must possess at the time of Bid Submittal all appropriate and required licenses and indicate such on the Bid form.
- I. Where the Bidder is wholly owned subsidiary of another company, the Bid must so state, and the owner or parent corporation also must agree to sign and be bound with the Bidder.
- J. The divisions and sections of the specifications, and the identifications of any Drawings, shall not control Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or suppliers, or delineating the work to be performed by any specific trade.
- K. The base Bid and alternates shall include all work required to be performed by the Contract Documents.

## **2.7 BID SCHEDULE**

- A. Any work or material which is specified in the Contract Documents or which is necessary because of the nature of the work, but which is not listed separately in the Bid Schedule (Document 00 41 10) shall not be measured or paid for separately. The cost of such work or material shall be considered as included in the contract price.

B. All blanks on the Bid Schedule (Document 00 41 10) must be completed in ink or by typewriter. If applicable, furnish both the unit and the total costs for each item. Total Bid numbers shall be stated in both figures and written form, and the signature of all persons signing shall be in longhand. Any corrections, alterations or erasures made by the Bidder on the Bid Schedule shall be initialed in ink by the Bidder.

## 2.8 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- A. Bids shall be submitted at the time and place indicated in the Invitation to Bid (Document 00 10 00) and should be enclosed in a sealed envelope, marked with the project title, the name and address of the Bidder, and the date and the opening time for bids. If the Bid is sent through the mail or other delivery system the sealed envelope should be enclosed in a separate envelope with the notation "**BID ENCLOSED**" on the face of it. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to deliver the Bid before the scheduled time.
- B. Alternate bids, other than those called for in the Bid form, will not be considered.
- C. No oral, telegraphic, telephonic, facsimile or modified bids will be considered.
- D. Joint bids must be clearly indicated on the completed proposal forms. Failure to do so may be cause for rejection of the bid.
- E. **Only the following documents need to be submitted with the bid: 00 40 00 (Bid), 00 41 10 (Bid Schedule), 00 41 50 (Contract Time), and The Bid Security.** Bidder will make no recapitulations, stipulations, alterations, alternate submissions, or modifications in any manner to any of the Contract Documents.
- F. Bidder shall submit an acceptable Bid which requires the full completion and submission of all four (4) Documents listed in Section E above.

## 2.9 MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- A. At any time prior to the opening of Bids, Bids may be modified or withdrawn if a written withdrawal is signed by Bidder and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted.
- B. Within 24 hours after Bids are opened, any Bidder may file written notice with Owner that there was a substantial mistake made in the preparation of its Bid. Bidder must thereafter promptly demonstrate Bidder's mistake to the reasonable satisfaction of the Owner. If Owner agrees, Bidder may withdraw its Bid and the Bid security will be returned to the Bidder.
- C. When it appears a mistake has been made, or when the Owner desires an assurance of any matter, the Owner may request a Bidder to confirm the Bid in writing.

## 2.10 OPENING OF BIDS

- A. Bids will be opened and read aloud publicly unless obviously non-responsive. An abstract of the amounts of the base schedule of prices and any alternate schedules will be made available for review after the opening of Bids.
- B. Any Bids received after the date and time specified in the Invitation to Bid (Document 00 10 00) will be returned unopened.

## **2.11 BIDS SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE FOR 45 DAYS**

- A. All bids remain subject to acceptance for 45 days after the day of the Bid opening. Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to that date.

## **2.12 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT**

- A. Work under this Bid will obligate the Bidder and Subcontractors not to discriminate in employment practices.
- B. Bidders must, if requested, submit a compliance report concerning employment practices and policies in order to maintain their eligibility to receive the award of the Construction Contract.
- C. Equal opportunity employment shall be reflected in the racial and sexual composition of the Bidder's work force and the Owner urges an affirmative action program to overcome underutilization.
- D. Bidders are advised that the Construction Contract and its performance are subject to the applicable provisions of all laws and regulations. Bidder will be obligated upon written request, to give all applicable assurances of compliance in connection therewith.
- E. If federal nondiscrimination requirements are required, the Bidder shall be fully knowledgeable and comply with such requirements.

# **PART 3 AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

## **3.1 QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

- A. Within seven (7) calendar days of Engineer's request, a Bidder, whose Bid is under consideration for award shall submit to the Engineer the following information for the Bidder. Engineer may request like information on Bidder's Subcontractors, or Bidder's Suppliers or any other information the Engineer may require.
  1. A current financial statement for the work (as provided to bonding company);
  2. A chronological list of "in progress" and "completed" construction work done by Bidder during the last three (3) years; including project name, address, owner, contact name, and current telephone number;
  3. Present construction commitments other than items listed in paragraph two (2) above;
  4. Proposed organizational structure such as firm ownership, project manager, progress scheduler, and superintendent for the work of this project;
  5. Owned and rented equipment which is to be used to do the work;
  6. Investigations, arbitration, litigation or claims which are pending, threatened, settled or otherwise disposed of within the last three (3) years;
  7. Evidence of ability to perform and complete the work in a manner and within the time limit specified. As a minimum, identify specific projects similar to the work in physical size, cost, and commercial nature. If the work experiences of the project manager and superintendent designated to construct this project are

«Project\_Title»

different than that of the company, provide resumes of their work history. Include their actual project titles and indicate their actual responsibilities on each given project;

8. All matters consistent with federal, state and local laws and regulations; and
9. Such other data as may be called for in the Modifications to Instructions to Bidders (Document 00 22 00) (if any).

B. If Bidder believes any information should be held confidential for business reasons, Bidder must submit a written claim of business confidentiality for that particular information and include a specific statement of the reasons supporting the claim pursuant to Utah Code Ann. 63-2-308. Owner will hold all requested information confidential and upon request, will return such information to Bidder after acceptance or rejection of Bid.

C. Untimely response or failure to provide the requested information by Bidder will release Owner of any obligation to further negotiate or consider the Bidder's Bid.

### **3.2 EVALUATION OF BIDS**

- A. Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids; to waive minor informalities in the Bid Schedule and elsewhere so long as the informalities do not affect the Contract Documents or render the bid non-compliant with Laws and Regulation pertaining to bidding requirements; to negotiate and agree to contract terms with the successful Bidder; and to disregard non-conforming, non-responsive, unbalanced or conditional Bids; and to withhold the award for any reason deemed in the best interests of the Owner.
- B. Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project or the Owner to make an award to that Bidder. Without limitation such rejection may be because the Bid is not responsive, or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful ability or the Bid or Bidder fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by Owner in the Supplementary Instructions to Bidders (Document 00 22 00).
- C. Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder (whether or not the Bid complies with the prescribed requirements) and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid form (Document 00 40 00), Bid Schedule (Document 00 41 10), or written requests issued prior to Owner's Notice of Intent to Award the Construction Contract. If the Owner intends to make an award to a Bidder, a Notice of Intent to award will be issued.
- D. Owner may consider the qualifications and experience of Bidder, Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed (whether or not the Bid otherwise complies with the prescribed requirements) for those portions of the work as provided in the Subcontractors and Supplier Report (Document 00 45 30).
- E. Owner may consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of ability to provide the required materials and equipment. (When such data is required to be submitted prior to the Notice of Intent to Award the Construction Contract.)
- F. Owner may consider:

1. Such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form, Bid Schedule, or written requests issued prior to Owner's Notice of Intent to Award the Construction Contract.
2. Corporate organization and capacity for any party.
3. Ability to perform and complete the work in the manner and within the time specified.
4. Pending litigation.
5. The amount of the Bid.
6. Proper licensing to do the work in compliance with licensing laws of the State of Utah for contractors and subcontractors.
7. All other relevant matters, consistent with the Owner's procurement code and administrative rules, Owner's ordinances and program policies.
8. To establish qualifications of Bidder, Owner may request such data indicated in Article 3.1 herein above and conduct such investigations as Owner deems appropriate, and consider any other information (whether obtained from the Bid, the Bidder, or any other source.)

G. If the Construction Contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the most responsive and lowest, qualified, responsible Bidder as determined by the Owner. Alternates may be accepted depending upon availability of Owner funds. Bid alternates may be considered at Owner's option in determining the most responsive, lowest, qualified, and responsible Bidder.

H. Bid Schedules will be evaluated as follows:

1. Discrepancies in the multiplication of quantities of work items and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Owner may correct Bid Schedule calculation errors accordingly.
2. Prices written out in words shall govern over prices written out in numbers.
3. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.
4. Bids shall not contain any recapitulations of or changes in the work to be done.

I. The Owner, in the Owner's sole discretion, shall make determinations as to disqualification of Bidders or rejection of Bids. Such matters may include, without limitation, submission of more than one Bid by the Bidder (whether under the same or different names); evidence of collusion among Bidders; other commitments of Bidder which, in the Owner's sole judgment, might hinder the work; previous defaults, Bid irregularities when not waived in the best interests of the Owner, delays or poor performance by Bidder on any project; official action against Bidder; and any other cause which, in the Owner's sole discretion and judgment, is sufficient to justify disqualification of a Bidder or rejection of a Bid.

### **3.3 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS**

A. Bidder shall not subcontract more than 49 percent of the dollar value of the total contemplated work (exclusive of the supply of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the work) without Owner's prior written approval.

«Project\_Title»

- B. Conflict of interest pertaining to Subcontractors is described in paragraph 6.5H of the General Conditions.
- C. The following firms, which have been under contract to the Owner in the design phase of the work, shall not be used as subcontractors by the Contractor.
  - 1. Design Consultant: \_\_\_\_\_
  - 2. Geotechnical Consultant: \_\_\_\_\_
  - 3. Surveying Consultant: \_\_\_\_\_
  - 4. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
  - 5. Other: \_\_\_\_\_

## **CONTRACT SECURITY AND OTHER SUBMITTALS**

- A. Performance Bond (Document 00 61 00) and Payment Bond (Document 00 62 00): The Owner's requirements as to Performance and Payment Bonds are as set forth in the 00 72 00 General Conditions - PART 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE, Section 5.1 (as amended by Ogden City). Specific requirements are set forth in the Performance Bond (Document 00 61 00) and the Payment Bond (Document 00 62 00).
  - 1. The form of the Bonds should be carefully examined by the Bidder.
  - 2. When the successful Bidder delivers the executed Construction Contract to Owner, it must be accompanied by the required Performance and Payment Bonds. Do not complete the Performance Bond, Payment Bond or Agreement at the time of Bid submittal.
- B. Subcontractor and Supplier Report (Document 00 45 30): This report form is required within 24 hours of Engineer's request. The form shall list the name and address, of each Subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Bidder at the site of the work, or a Subcontractor who, off the job site, will specially fabricate a portion of the work or improvement according to detail Drawings. In each instance, the nature and extent of the work to be sublet in an amount in excess of two (2) percent of the Bid sum shall be described. Bidder must have the written consent of Owner to substitute for any of the Subcontractors or Suppliers designated or to employ any Subcontractor or Supplier which is not listed.
- C. Bidder Status Report (Document 00 45 20): One completed form shall be submitted upon Engineer's request or after Bidder receives Notice of Intent to Award.
- D. Other Information: When a determination has been made to award the Construction Contract, Bidder is required, prior to the award or after the award, or both, to furnish such other information as the Engineer requests.

## **3.4 ADJUSTMENTS TO THE COST OF THE WORK AFTER OPENING OF BIDS**

- A. The contract price identified in the Agreement (Document 00 50 00) represents the cost of the work which is to be paid by the Owner to the Contractor. Adjustments to the contract price which are agreed to between the Owner and the successful Bidder shall be effected by signing an Agreement Supplement (Document 00 50 50).

### **3.5 SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. The Construction Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Drawings, Specifications and any Addenda.
- B. After the effective date of the Construction Contract, the procedure for submitting an application for substitution is set forth in Article 6.4 of the General Conditions.

### **3.6 SIGNING OF AGREEMENT**

- A. Within ten (10) working days after Owner gives Notice of Intent to Award the Construction Contract to the successful Bidder, the Bidder shall pick up, sign and return the required number of copies of the Agreement (Document 00 50 00) and attached documents to Owner with the required Bonds. A minimum of three (3) originals will be signed. One executed original will be returned to the Bidder. Bidder shall comply with all execution requirements.
- B. Transfers, delegations or assignments of interests in the Contract Documents are prohibited, unless prior written authorization is received from the Owner.
- C. At the time of Bidding, and the signing of the Agreement (Document 00 50 00), and at all times during the work, Bidder shall be properly licensed to do the work and shall be in compliance with the license laws of the State of Utah, Ogden City and Weber County. The Bidder shall also require all Subcontractors to do the same.
- D. All of Bidder's executions and submittals must be delivered to the Owner before Owner will execute the Construction Contract. The Construction Contract will not be deemed awarded and shall not be binding on the Owner until it has been approved and executed by the Owner, and a fully executed copy is formally delivered to the Contractor. The Owner reserves the right to rescind its Notice of Intent to Award without liability, except for the return of Bidder's Bid Security, at any time before the Construction Contract has been fully executed by all parties and delivered to the Contractor.
- E. If a Bidder fails to fully and properly execute the Construction Contract and provide all submittals required therewith within ten (10) days after the date of the Notice of Intent to Award, the Owner may elect to rescind the Notice of Intent to Award, and the Owner shall be entitled to the full amount of Bidder's Bid Security, not as a penalty, but in liquidation of and compensation for damages sustained. In the Owner's sole discretion, a Notice of Intent to Award may then be provided to another Bidder whose Bid is most advantageous to the Owner, price and other factors considered.

## **PART 4 MISCELLANEOUS**

### **4.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL OPTIONS AFTER BID OPENING**

- A. The Construction Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Drawings, Specifications and any changes permitted in the Addenda.

B. After the Effective Date of the Construction Contract, the procedure for submitting an application for substitution is set forth in Article 6.4 of the General Conditions.

END OF DOCUMENT

# DOCUMENT 00 40 00

## BID

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 BIDDER

A. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Address: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_

D. Facsimile number: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Tax identification number: \_\_\_\_\_

F. E-mail address : \_\_\_\_\_

G. Bidder holds license number \_\_\_\_\_, issued on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by the Utah State Department of Commerce, Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing. Bidder is licensed to practice as a \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor. License renewal date is the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

H. Primary License Classification Number: \_\_\_\_\_

I. License Classification Title: \_\_\_\_\_

#### 1.2 NOTICE

A. Pursuant to Section 58-55-501(8), Utah Code Annotated (UCA), it is unlawful to submit a bid for any work for which a license is required under Chapter 55 of Title 58, UCA, by a person or other business entity not licensed or excepted from licensure as a contractor under Chapter 55 of Title 58, UCA. Pursuant to Section 58-55-503(1), UCA, contracts for the work may not be awarded to any person or other business entity which violates Sections 58-55-501(8) or (13), UCA, in submitting its bid.

#### 1.3 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements

#### 1.4 ADDENDA

A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda.

1. (Date) \_\_\_\_\_
2. (Date) \_\_\_\_\_
3. (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

«Project\_Title»

Bid

00 40 00

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Bidder shall submit an acceptable Bid which requires the full completion and submission of all four (4) Documents listed in Document 00 20 00, Part 2, 2.8 Submission of Bids, paragraph E.
- B. If Bidder receives a notice of intent to award the Contract from the OWNER after bid opening, the Bidder is to submit the following documents.
  1. Document 00 45 20: Bidder Status Report.
  2. Document 00 45 30: Subcontractor and Supplier Report.
  3. Document 00 61 00: Performance Bond.
  4. Document 00 62 00: Payment Bond.
  5. Insurance Documents as required in the Ogden City's Engineering Standards for Public Improvements 2025 Edition
  6. Document 00 50 00: Agreement.

## 1.6 DEFINITIONS

- A. Bid Documents: The Bid Documents consist of the Invitation to Bid, the Instructions to Bidders, any Supplementary Instructions to Bidders, this Bid form, any supplements (or post-bid supplements), the Bid Schedule, any data listed by and limited to the provisions in the Geotechnical Data Document, and the Bid Bond.

## PART 2 COVENANTS

### 2.1 BIDDER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT

- A. In General: Bidder agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into a Construction Contract with the OWNER to perform and furnish all work specified or indicated in the Contract Documents at the Contract Time and Contract Price identified in the Agreement (Document 00 50 00).
- B. Agreement Supplement: If it becomes necessary to further define the Work, Contract Price, Contract Time or some other portion of the Construction Contract prior to signing the Agreement (Document 00 50 00), ENGINEER shall prepare an Agreement Supplement (Document 00 50 50) describing such change. The necessity for preparing such a contract modification is the OWNER's sole option. If the Agreement Supplement is acceptable to the Bidder, the Bidder agrees to execute Agreement Supplement prior to or concurrent with the execution of the Agreement (Document 00 50 00).

### 2.2 BIDDER ACCEPTS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Bid Documents, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.
- B. Bidder will pick up, sign and submit the Agreement (Document 00 50 00) with the Bonds and other documents required by the Agreement within 10 working days after the date of OWNER's Notice of Intent to Award the Construction Contract.

## REPRESENTATION OF BIDDER

A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents, as more fully set forth in the Instructions To Bidders (Document 00 20 00), that:

1. Nature of the Work: Bidder has become familiar with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, site, locality, and all local conditions and Laws and Regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work.
2. Surface and Subsurface Conditions: Bidder has studied carefully all reports and drawings of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions which are identified in the Geotechnical Data (Document 00 32 00), (if any).
3. Underground Utilities: Bidder has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site.
4. Bidder Investigation: Bidder has correlated the results of all observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
5. Discrepancy Resolutions: Bidder has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents and acknowledges that all written resolutions thereof, issued by ENGINEER prior to Bid opening are acceptable to Bidder.

## 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHTS AT BID AWARD

A. Bidder agrees OWNER has the right to reject this Bid, or to award the Work or any part thereof to the undersigned at the prices stipulated. Bidder agrees to make no claim for damages for such rejection or award.

B. If the Bid is rejected, then the Bid security shall be returned to the Bidder.

C. If the Bid is accepted the OWNER will notify Bidder of OWNER's intent to award the Construction Contract to the Bidder. The Bidder shall have 10 working days to sign and return the Agreement (Document 00 50 00) to the ENGINEER. If Bidder fails to sign the Agreement, the Bid security, at OWNER's option, shall be claimed and cashed and the amount thereof, paid to OWNER as liquidated damages for the failure of the Bidder to comply with the terms of the Bid.

D. Bidder agrees the Bid may be rejected if the submittals listed in this Document or the "Notice of Intent to Award" are not submitted within the time listed in the Notice of Intent to Award.

## 2.4 NON-COLLUSION

A. Bidder agrees the Bid is genuine. The Bid is not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation.

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.

C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding.

D. Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any other advantage over any separate Bidder or over OWNER.

## **2.5 BID PRICING**

A. Bidder will complete the Work for the prices listed in the Bid Schedule (Document 00 41 00). Bidder agrees that quantities for Unit Price Work are not guaranteed. (Refer to Article 11.7 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00)).

## **2.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION, PROJECT COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

A. Bidder agrees that the Work will be Substantially Complete and ready for Final Inspection on or before the expiration of the Contract Time indicated in the Agreement (Document 00 50 00).

B. Bidder agrees the Work will be complete and ready for final payment in accordance with Article 14.9 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00) on or before the expiration of the Punch List Time indicated in the Agreement.

C. Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement (Document 00 50 00) as to liquidated damages in the event of failure to complete the Work on time and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Bidder executes this Bid and declares it to be in effect as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

### 3.2 BIDDER'S SUBSCRIPTION

- A. In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the Owner to reject any or all bids, or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bid or bids.
- B. It is agreed that the bid may not be withdrawn by the Bidder for a period of forty-five (45) calendar days after the opening thereof.
- C. The undersigned has not added any qualifying statements to the bid, nor has he(she) altered the proposal in any way.
- D. A joint bid by more than one is clearly indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

FIRM NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

Seal \_\_\_\_\_  
(If corporation) Bidder's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Please print Bidder's name here: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

END OF DOCUMENT

# **DOCUMENT 00 41 10**

## **BID SCHEDULE**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 DOCUMENT INCLUDES**

- A. Bid schedules.
- B. Measurement and payment provisions.

#### **1.2 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

- A. The Construction Contract is known as:

**Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements**

#### **1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. APWA 01 29 00: Payment Procedures.
- B. Document 00 50 00: Agreement.

#### **1.4 SCHEDULE TO BE ADDED TO THE AGREEMENT**

- A. This document will be added to the Bid and Agreement by reference.

### **PART 2 BID SCHEDULES**

#### **2.1 BASE BID**

- A. Bid Schedule No. 1 below describes work basic to the Contract.

The rest of this page left blank intentionally

**BID SCHEDULE No. 1****Location, Lincoln Ave -25th to 26th, Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements**

BID ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BID UNIT	EST QTY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
A	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		
B	CONSTRUCTION STAKING AND SURVEYING	LS	1		
C	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		
D	SWWPP PLAN, SITE CLEANING, DUST CONTROL, WATERING	LS	1		
E	UTILITY INVESTIGATION	HR	10		
1	DEMO LANDSCAPE	SF	270		
2	REMOVE ASPHALT	SF	14000		
2a	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	CY	400		
3	R&R C&G	LF	100		
4	REMOVE C&G	LF	60		
5	SALVAGE FIRE HYDRANT	EA	2		
6	RELOCATE WATER METER	EA	10		
7	DEMO CONCRETE FLATWORK	SF	70		
8	REMOVE CONCRETE APRON	SF	760		
9	SALVAGE PAVERS	SF	100		
10	REMOVE/REPLACE CONCRETE FLATWORK	SF	500		
11	DEMO SSMH	EA	1		
12	REMOVE RR TRACK/CONCRETE	LF	720		
20	12" BUTTERFLY VALVE	EA	2		
21	8" GATE VALVE	EA	2		
22	6" GATE VALVE	EA	2		
28	12" COUPLER	EA	1		
29	8" COUPLER	EA	1		
30	Connect Meter & Service Line	EA	8		
32	4" FIRELINE REINSTATEMENT	EA	2		
33	6" FIRELINE REINSTATEMENT	EA	1		
34	8" FIRELINE REINSTATEMENT	EA	1		
35	OGDEN SDT FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	3		
37	12" DUCTILE IRON CLASS 350 PIPE	LF	660		
41	5' SSMH	EA	2		
42	4' SSMH	EA	1		
43	10" SDR 35	LF	381		
44	8" SDR 35	LF	100		

45	6" SDR 35	LF	127		
46	ROAD RATED CLEANOUT	EA	3		
47	CAMERA SEWER MAIN AND LATERALS (PRE & POST CONSTRUCTION)	LS	1		
50	4" HMA/12" UTBC	SF	330		
51	RAISE & COLLAR SSMH	EA	1		
52	6" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	410		
53	PAVER RESTORATION	SF	100		
54	3" HMA/8" UTBC	SF	14000		
55	3" "WARPED" HMA	SF	1070		
56	RAISE SS CLEANOUT	EA	3		
57	TOPSOIL TO GRADE	SF	310		
60	APWA SPEC ROADBASE (1" MINUS)	CY	1000		
101	3-INCH CONDUIT SPOT REPAIR	ALLOW	\$3,000.00		
102	R/R CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	20		
103	R/R HMA	SF	20		
104	PROOF AND MANDREL EXISTING 3 INCH CONDUIT	LF	1450		
105	REMOVE EXISTING MULTIMODE FIBER-OPTIC CABLE	LS	1		
106	INSTALL SINGLE MODE NON-ARMORED FIBER OPTIC CABLE - 12 STRAND COUNT	LF	3850		
107	INSTALL 14 AWG LOCATE WIRE	LF	3850		
108	6 STRAND SMFO FIBER DISTRIBUTION UNIT (GATOR PATCH) - UP TO 250 FEET	EA	4		
109	INSTALL SPLICE ENCLOSURE AND TERMINATION (UP TO 48 SPLICE ENCLOSURE)	EA	4		
110	RE-ENTER EXISTING SPLICE CASE	EA	2		
111	FUSION SPLICES	EA	20		
112	FIBER OPTIC LIGHT SOURCE/POWER METER TEST AND OTDR TRACE	EA	4		

Total = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Schedule Total in Words \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

## **PART 3 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT**

### **3.1 GENERAL**

- A. See measurement and payment procedures in APWA Section 01 29 00.
- B. ENGINEER will take all measurements and compute all quantities.
- C. CONTRACTOR will verify measurement and quantities.
- D. CONTRACTOR will provide all equipment, workers, and survey crews to assist ENGINEER in making measurements.
- E. Units of measurement are listed above in the bid schedule(s).

### **3.2 MOBILIZATION, Bid Item No. A**

- A. Measured by lump sum (LS).
- B. Payment covers cost of mobilization, demobilization, installation of temporary facilities and bringing all necessary construction equipment to the site. Payment will be made on a percentage basis as follows.

Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned	Percent of Amount Bid for Mobilization to be Paid
5	40
15	20
40	30
50	10

### **3.3 CONSTRUCTION STAKING AND SURVEYING, Bid Item No. B**

- A. Measured by lump sum (LS).
- B. Payment shall be as a portion of the lump sum price bid and shall include all costs to provide construction surveying and staking for the project including all labor by the Contractor's Surveyor, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to provide survey preparation, control, staking offsets and markers necessary for construction of the water main, roadway, curb & gutter elevations, sidewalk elevations, driveways, and any appurtenances associated with the project.

### **3.4 TRAFFIC CONTROL, Bid Item No. C**

- A. Measured by lump sum (LS).
- B. A traffic control plan must be approved and stamped by an engineer before a right of way permit is issued.
- C. Payment includes all costs incidental to traffic control as specified in specification 01 55 26. Payment will be made on a percentage basis as follows.

Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned	Percent of Amount Bid for Traffic Control to be Paid
5	50
15	20
40	20
50	10

### 3.5 SWPP PLAN, SITE CLEANING, DUST CONTROL, WATERING Bid Item No. D

- A. Measured by lump sum (LS).
- B. Payment covers the CONTRACTOR in obtaining coverage and following all requirements of the State of Utah DWQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities or the “Construction General Permit” (CGP). Permit No. UTRC00000 found at: <https://lfp-public.deq.utah.gov/WebLink/ElectronicFile.aspx?docid=424911&eqdocs=DWQ-2024-004974>. The CONTRACTOR will be listed as an Operator and Ogden City will be listed as the Owner. Payment covers the CONTRACTOR to meet all requirements of the CGP. Requirements of this permit include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Preparation and maintenance of a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP must be submitted to and approved by City prior to beginning construction.
  - b. Submitting a Notice of Intent (NOI) prior to construction.
  - c. Maintaining active permit coverage throughout all phases of construction. It is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to ensure that permit coverage does not expire. Once the site meets the conditions for terminating CGP coverage, the CONTRACTOR must pass a final inspection with the City SWPPP inspector prior to submitting the Notice Of Termination (NOT) to DWQ.
  - d. Installing and maintaining all storm water Best Management Practices (BMPs) in accordance with the approved SWPPP that are not listed as separate bid items, which may include; silt fence, construction fencing, inlet protection, inlet clean-out (if necessary).
  - e. Performing necessary Contractor SWPPP inspections in accordance with the SWPPP.
  - f. Maintaining all required documentation (inspection reports, corrective action reports, SWPPPs, etc.). Ogden City may request documents associated with the project for up to three years from the date the site is finalized.
- B. The CGP outlines the required steps for preparing and maintaining the SWPPP, provides guidelines, examples, templates, BMP specifications, etc.
- C. Payment shall cover dust control/watering of the site, daily maintenance of the construction zone, **daily sweeping at a minimum**, maintaining BMP devices, and maintaining general cleanliness of the site and staging areas during the construction

process to the satisfaction of the City. Trenches shall be maintained at all times to avoid ruts larger than a 2-inch depth.

D. Payment shall cover temporary water meter rental fees billed to the Contractor from the City. Contractor will NOT be billed for water usage for the project but must utilize a meter to obtain City water for the project.

### **3.6    UTILITY INVESTIGATION, Bid Item No. E**

- A. Measurement will be made by counting the actual number of hours of work completed by the machine and operator to investigate miscellaneous underground features as required by the ENGINEER (HR). No allowance of time will be made for transporting the equipment to and from the job site when the equipment is located on the site of the Contract.
- B. Payment covers furnishing and providing labor and equipment for investigation of existing miscellaneous pipelines, wires and cables, and sub-surface features as required by the ENGINEER. ENGINEER must approve time before Contractor is to proceed with any paid utility investigation.

### **3.7    DEMO LANDSCAPE, Bid Item No. 1**

- A. Measured by square foot (SF).
- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to remove landscaping items as native soil, sod, shrubs, weeds, and roots to project rough grade.
- C. Includes, but is not limited to, excavation, delivery, and debris disposal costs of the item.
- D. Excavation completed for CONTRACTOR'S benefit or excavation error, dewatering of excavation slough or overbreak is incidental work.

### **3.8    REMOVE ASPHALT, Bid Item No. 2**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF) of asphalt pavement removed.
- B. Remove Asphalt Pavement shall be limited to the locations indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. No direct payment shall be made for removal at locations not on the Drawings unless written direction is provided by the Engineer.
- C. The unit price shall include all costs associated with; saw cutting; demolition, removal, and disposal of asphalt material; and all other work or materials required to complete the work. (Refer to Section 02 41 14, Pavement Removal)

### **3.9    ROADWAY EXCAVATION, Bid Item No. 2a**

- A. Measured by cubic yard (CY).
- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs required for roadway excavation. Pay quantities will be computed in the original position to the neat lines and grades or pay limits of excavation specified using the given plan quantities.

- C. Roadway excavation includes, but is not limited to, excavation, delivery, debris disposal, except excavation related to the culinary waterline, RR track, and sanitary sewer excavation (which are their own bid items), within the proposed roadway area.
- D. Excavation completed for Contractor's benefit or excavation error, dewatering of excavation slough or overbreak is incidental work.

### **3.10 R&R C&G, Bid Item No. 3**

- A. Measurement will be made by linear foot (LF), measured along the top back of curb (TBC).
- B. Payment covers the cost of furnishing all necessary materials and equipment, labor, hauling, disposal, placement, compaction, and testing to replace curb and gutter in accordance with Ogden City Standard Drawing RD-4 (Refer to Section 32 16 13, Driveway, Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter).
- C. Payment includes formwork, joints (at proper depth), expansion, and dowelling into the existing curb and gutter.
- D. Payment includes curb & gutter transitions from type "A" to existing and any special curb and gutter to match existing curb/gutter. Most curb/gutter sections will be "match existing."
- E. Payment includes sealing the concrete with a curing compound.

### **3.11 REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER, Bid Item No. 4**

- A. Measurement will be made by linear foot (LF), measured along the top back of curb (TBC).
- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, equipment, and incidental costs necessary to remove each foot of C&G.
- C. Includes, but is not limited to, excavation, delivery, debris disposal.

### **3.12 SALVAGE FIRE HYDRANT, Bid Item No. 5**

- A. Measured by each (EA) fire hydrant assembly removed.
- B. Payment includes removal and salvage of hydrant system including but not limited to hydrant pipe, valve, shoe, and capping of existing 6" supply line in an acceptable manner to Ogden City (hydrant barrel and pipe must be removed beyond the "shoe"). Removal includes the removal of the existing water pipe(s), the existing fire hydrant barrel, and the valve box to the hydrant. SALVAGE existing hydrant at the request of the Ogden City Water Department. Payment also includes cost of excavation, removal, hauling, properly disposing of material, and any required backfilling and backfill work in the void left. Backfill material to be structural imported fill and must meet compaction standards.

### **3.13 RELOCATE WATER METER, Bid Item No. 6**

- A. Measured by each (EA) water meter relocated.

- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to remove existing meter, meter box, meter ring, and meter cover, and prep final meter location.
- C. Includes but is not limited to, saw cutting, excavating, asphalt/concrete removal and disposal, removal or abandonment and disposal of the existing water service(s), and protection of existing meter until final install.
- D. Includes, but is not limited to, excavation, saw cutting, delivery, and debris disposal.

### **3.14 DEMO CONCRETE FLATWORK, Bid Item No. 7**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF).
- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to dispose of the concrete and native soil.
- C. Includes, but is not limited to, excavation, saw cutting, delivery, and debris disposal.

### **3.15 REMOVE CONCRETE APRON, Bid Item No. 8**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF).
- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to dispose of the concrete and base material.
- C. Includes, but is not limited to, excavation, delivery, debris disposal, backfill up to the rough grade of the roadway, backfill compaction and compaction testing.

### **3.16 SALVAGE PAVERS, Bid Item No. 9**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF).
- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to remove without damaging pavers, protecting pavers until final installation, replacement pavers if necessary, and base material.
- C. Includes, but is not limited to, removal, excavation, and disposal.

### **3.17 R&R CONCRETE FLATWORK, Bid Item No. 10**

- A. Measurement will be made by square foot (SF) of 6" concrete installed. Removal of any existing concrete in its place is incidental to this item.
- B. Payment covers the cost of furnishing all necessary materials, equipment, and labor, incidental to the removal and disposal of concrete and base material, placement, compaction, rebar, dowelling, jointing, and testing to install concrete in accordance with Ogden City Standards (Refer to Section 32 16 13, Driveway, Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter).
- C. Payment also includes expansion joints, compaction, and special formwork and finish work on the driveway for flares and curb cuts/curb forming.
- D. Payment for curb/gutter along the pedestrian ramp will not be included in the square footage.
- E. Payment includes sealing the concrete with a curing compound.

### **3.18 DEMO SSMH, Bid Item No. 11**

- A. Measurement shall be per each (EA).
- B. Payment covers the cost of excavation, shoring, trench box, and all miscellaneous materials, or equipment needed for a complete removal, and disposal of existing manhole.
- C. Payment covers providing material, equipment, and labor for backfill up to rough grade, compaction, and compaction testing (Refer to 02 41 19 Selective Site Demolition and 33 31 00, Sanitary Sewerage Systems; Ogden City Standard Drawings SS-1 to SS-6).
- D. Old ring and cover will be salvaged and given to Ogden City Sewer Department.

### **3.19 REMOVE RR TRACK/CONCRETE, Bid Item No. 12**

- A. Measured by linear foot (LF) at an average width of 5 feet and thickness varying between 12"-24".
- B. Remove RR Track/Concrete shall be limited to the locations where removal is necessary or as directed by the Engineer. Removal of the railroad track is incidental to this item. The unit price named shall include all costs associated with saw cutting, demolition, removal, and disposal of waste material; and all other work or materials required to complete the work. (Refer to Section 02 41 14, Pavement Removal)

### **3.20 12" BUTTERFLY VALVE, Bid Item No. 20**

- A. Measurement will be made by actual count per each (EA) valve installed.
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to install each 12" Butterfly Valve.
- C. Payment covers the cost of foundation preparation, restraint devices and cast iron slip-type valve boxes. Refer to Ogden City's Water Department Approved Materials List for acceptable valve types. (Section 33 12 16, Water Valves).
- D. Payment covers traffic lids, valve, excavation, backfill, backfill material, compaction and testing, and other miscellaneous devices, materials, or equipment required for a complete installation.
- E. Valves shall be greased (bolts) and fully wrapped up to the nut. Documentation of wrapped valve is required prior to backfill.

### **3.21 8" GATE VALVE, Bid Item No.21**

- A. Measurement will be made by actual count per each (EA) valve installed.
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to install each 8" Gate Valve.
- C. Payment covers the cost of restraint devices and cast iron slip-type valve boxes. Refer to Ogden City's Water Department Approved Materials List for acceptable valve types. (Section 33 12 16, Water Valves).
- D. Payment covers traffic lids, valve, excavation, backfill, backfill material, compaction and testing, and other miscellaneous devices, materials, or equipment required for a complete installation.

- E. Valves shall be greased (bolts) and fully wrapped up to the nut. Documentation of wrapped valve is required prior to backfill.

### **3.22 6" GATE VALVE, Bid Item No.22**

- A. Measurement will be made by actual count per each (EA) valve installed.
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to install each 6" Gate Valve.
- C. Payment covers the cost of restraint devices and cast iron slip-type valve boxes. Refer to Ogden City's Water Department Approved Materials List for acceptable valve types. (Section 33 12 16, Water Valves).
- D. Payment covers traffic lids, valve, excavation, backfill, backfill material, compaction and testing, and other miscellaneous devices, materials, or equipment required for a complete installation.
- E. Valves shall be greased (bolts) and fully wrapped up to the nut. Documentation of wrapped valve is required prior to backfill.

### **3.23 12" COUPLER, Bid Item No. 28**

### **3.24 8" COUPLER, Bid Item No. 29**

- A. Measurement shall be made per each (EA) connection made to the existing water main(s). No additional payment will be made for additional connections due to contractor phasing of construction requiring connections from new main to new main.
- B. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to furnish and install the fittings necessary to complete the connection between the existing pipe and the new pipe. Payment includes all costs to locate and excavate the existing water main and connect the new main to the existing main as shown on the plans, prepare the ends of the pipe and to remove and legally dispose of the removed pipe and fittings.
- C. Contractor is responsible to pothole and verify the pipe depth, material and size of existing waterlines prior to ordering parts and fittings. Payment includes all costs to furnish and install sleeve connections with MEGA-LUG followers or approved equal on the mechanical joint ends and all costs for required concrete thrust blocks.
- D. Payment includes all costs to coordinate with the Ogden City Water Department for all water shutdowns necessary for installation of the complete connection. Payment includes 48-hour advance written notifications to all residents affected by any water service interruption. Payment includes costs for excavation, backfill and compaction, compaction testing, blue staking, potholing, legal waste disposal, and plugging and blocking the end of the mains to be abandoned, and all associated work items required to complete this bid item.
- E. Payment includes all connection pieces to be properly swabbed and disinfected with chlorine.
- F. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all costs to remove the existing pipe, saw-cut, remove, and legally dispose of pipe waste materials; plugging of

existing pipes as required on the plans; provide trench excavation with legal disposal of excavated waste materials, shoring or stabilization, and de-watering; excavate existing excess material.

### **3.25 CONNECT METER & SERVICE, Bid Item No. 30**

- G. Measurement will be made by each meter and service connected (EA).
- H. Payment covers the cost of excavation, soil preparation, potholing, import pipe bedding (material and placement), backfilling, and, the new water lateral CTS Poly piping (AWWA C901), tracer wire, connection of the new water lateral to new water main, connection of the new water lateral to the servicing meter, connection of the new meter to the property side service connection, furnishing and installing any necessary adaptors/reducers, disinfection and commissioning pipeline; and other work incidental to the installation of the water lateral. It is preferred that boring/pulling of the water lateral occur before open trench excavation is used. However, all excavation, bedding material (i.e. sand), placement, backfilling placement, compaction (in 8" max lifts), will be paid for under this bid item. (Refer to Section 33 12 33, Water Meter).
- I. Payment covers furnishing and installing the necessary service saddle and associated tap. Service saddles shall be nylon coated with double stainless steel straps
- J. Payment covers installing the appropriate corp stop.
- K. Payment covers the new meter setter materials (sand fill compacted) and devices; acquisition and installation of new Raven meter box, ring & cover, extension of the service lateral from the new meter to the old meter location, connection of the new water lateral to the servicing meter in-line with the existing service connections, disinfection and commissioning of the lateral; and other miscellaneous devices, materials, or equipment required for a complete installation; all in accordance with Ogden City Standard Drawing W-3. Payment includes the necessary adaptors to connect the new service line to the existing meter and piping/materials necessary to connect to the house side of the meter assembly. Ogden City's Water Department Approved Materials List should be consulted for acceptable equipment types. (Refer to Section 33 12 33, Water Meter),
- L. Payment covers the labor and tools necessary to install water meter "buttons" on the face of curb (adhesive and buttons will be provided by the Water Department).

### **3.26 NOT USED, Bid Item No. 31**

### **3.27 4" FIRELINE REINSTATEMENT, Bid Item No. 32**

- A. Measurement shall be made per each (EA) connection made to the existing fireline(s). No additional payment will be made for additional connections due to contractor phasing of construction requiring connections from new main to new main.
- B. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to furnish and install the fittings necessary to complete the connection between the existing pipe and the new pipe. Payment includes all costs to locate and

excavate the existing fireline and connect to the new main as shown on the plans. Payment includes removal of up to 30 feet of the existing pipe, if required, to make the connection with the new pipes including looping the fireline to match the elevation of the new waterline, prepare the ends of the pipe and to remove and legally dispose of the removed pipe and fittings.

- C. Contractor is responsible to pothole and verify the pipe depth, material and size of existing firelines prior to ordering parts and fittings. Payment includes all costs to furnish and install sleeve connections with MEGA-LUG followers or approved equal on the mechanical joint ends and all costs for required concrete thrust blocks.
- D. Payment includes all costs to coordinate with the Ogden City Water Department for all water shutdowns necessary for installation of the complete connection. Payment includes 48-hour advance written notifications to all residents affected by any water service interruption. Payment includes costs for excavation, backfill and compaction, compaction testing, blue staking, potholing, legal waste disposal, all landscaping related and sod restoration not covered under other items, and plugging and blocking the end of the mains to be abandoned, and all associated work items required to complete this bid item.
- E. Payment includes all connection pieces to be properly swabbed and disinfected with chlorine.
- F. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all costs to remove the existing pipe, saw-cut, remove, and legally dispose of pipe waste materials; plugging of existing pipes as required on the plans; provide trench excavation with legal disposal of excavated waste materials, shoring or stabilization, and de-watering; excavate existing excess material. Payment also includes material placed as backfill above the pipe bedding; material shall be APWA 3" Minus Granular Backfill Borrow or better. Backfill shall be compacted and tested up to rough grade of roadway.

### **3.28 6" FIRELINE REINSTATEMENT, Bid Item No. 33**

- A. Measurement shall be made per each (EA) connection made to the existing fireline(s). No additional payment will be made for additional connections due to contractor phasing of construction requiring connections from new main to new main.
- B. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to furnish and install the fittings necessary to complete the connection between the existing pipe and the new pipe. Payment includes all costs to locate and excavate the existing fireline and connect to the new main as shown on the plans. Payment includes removal of up to 30 feet of the existing pipe, if required, to make the connection with the new pipes including looping the fireline to match the elevation of the new waterline, prepare the ends of the pipe and to remove and legally dispose of the removed pipe and fittings.
- C. Contractor is responsible to pothole and verify the pipe depth, material and size of existing firelines prior to ordering parts and fittings. Payment includes all costs to furnish and install sleeve connections with MEGA-LUG followers or approved equal on the mechanical joint ends and all costs for required concrete thrust blocks.

- D. Payment includes all costs to coordinate with the Ogden City Water Department for all water shutdowns necessary for installation of the complete connection. Payment includes 48-hour advance written notifications to all residents affected by any water service interruption. Payment includes costs for excavation, backfill and compaction, compaction testing, blue staking, potholing, legal waste disposal, all landscaping related and sod restoration not covered under other items, and plugging and blocking the end of the mains to be abandoned, and all associated work items required to complete this bid item.
- E. Payment includes all connection pieces to be properly swabbed and disinfected with chlorine.
- F. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all costs to remove the existing pipe, saw-cut, remove, and legally dispose of pipe waste materials; plugging of existing pipes as required on the plans; provide trench excavation with legal disposal of excavated waste materials, shoring or stabilization, and de-watering; excavate existing excess material. Payment also includes material placed as backfill above the pipe bedding; material shall be APWA 3" Minus Granular Backfill Borrow or better. Backfill shall be compacted and tested up to rough grade of roadway.

### **3.29 8" FIRELINE REINSTATEMENT, Bid Item No. 34**

- A. Measurement shall be made per each (EA) connection made to the existing fireline(s). No additional payment will be made for additional connections due to contractor phasing of construction requiring connections from new main to new main.
- B. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to furnish and install the fittings necessary to complete the connection between the existing pipe and the new pipe. Payment includes all costs to locate and excavate the existing fireline and connect to the new main as shown on the plans. Payment includes removal of up to 30 feet of the existing pipe, if required, to make the connection with the new pipes including looping the fireline to match the elevation of the new waterline, prepare the ends of the pipe and to remove and legally dispose of the removed pipe and fittings.
- C. Contractor is responsible to pothole and verify the pipe depth, material and size of existing firelines prior to ordering parts and fittings. Payment includes all costs to furnish and install sleeve connections with MEGA-LUG followers or approved equal on the mechanical joint ends and all costs for required concrete thrust blocks.
- D. Payment includes all costs to coordinate with the Ogden City Water Department for all water shutdowns necessary for installation of the complete connection. Payment includes 48-hour advance written notifications to all residents affected by any water service interruption. Payment includes costs for excavation, backfill and compaction, compaction testing, blue staking, potholing, legal waste disposal, all landscaping related and sod restoration not covered under other items, and plugging and blocking the end of the mains to be abandoned, and all associated work items required to complete this bid item.
- E. Payment includes all connection pieces to be properly swabbed and disinfected with chlorine.

F. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid and shall include all costs to remove the existing pipe, saw-cut, remove, and legally dispose of pipe waste materials; plugging of existing pipes as required on the plans; provide trench excavation with legal disposal of excavated waste materials, shoring or stabilization, and de-watering; excavate existing excess material. Payment also includes material placed as backfill above the pipe bedding; material shall be APWA 3" Minus Granular Backfill Borrow or better. Backfill shall be compacted and tested up to rough grade of roadway.

### **3.30 OGDEN SDT FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, Bid Item No. 35**

- A. Measurement will be made by actual count per each (EA) installed.
- B. Payment covers the cost of excavation, soil preparation, potholing, installing the new fire hydrant with surface coatings and fittings, 6-inch ductile iron supply main piping, bedding, compaction, testing, and any required bends/loops around existing utilities, "Tee" connection of the new fire hydrant to new water main with exterior of pipe tape wrapped; gate valves with cast iron slip-type valve boxes, traffic lids, miscellaneous tees, sleeves, bends, gaskets, bolts, nuts; approved joint restraining devices; greasing and wrapping all exposed fittings, bolts and nuts; pipeline dewatering; concrete thrust restraints; concrete box repair, painting and other miscellaneous devices; snake pit boxes with tracer wire, collars; and all other materials/labor necessary to install new fire hydrant assembly according to Ogden City Standard Drawings W-1A, W-1B, & W-2.
- C. Payment includes painting the fire hydrant barrel safety yellow and the caps/bonnet the color determined from a flow test performed by the water department after paving is completed. Bonnet/caps color is expected to be Jay Blue (Refer to Section 33 12 19 SP Hydrants for more details).

### **3.31 12" DUCTILE IRON CLASS 350 PIPE, Bid Item No. 37**

- A. Measurement shall be made per linear foot (LF) of water line installed as measured from connection point to connection point along the centerline of the pipeline.
- B. Payment shall be made at the linear foot price bid and shall include all material, labor, tools, and equipment to coordinate construction, install water line including shoring or stabilization, de-watering, and dust control following all water line trench standards per plan W-18.
  1. Payment covers the cost of incidental work such as potholing, fittings, couplings, joint lubricants, gaskets, jackhammer work; underground line marking tape; landscape replacement if damaged by CONTRACTOR'S operations; restoration of all utilities damaged as a result of operations; site dewatering; water main repair or replacement if damaged by CONTRACTOR; and similar work to complete the installation of the water line.
  2. Furnishing and installing DI bends, crosses, tees, and fittings identified on the construction drawings except those specifically listed in other bid items; plugging of existing pipes as required on the plans, etc..
  3. Polywrap all Ductile fittings & valves with 8 Mil Polyethylene sheet and Tape Wrap.
  4. All costs for concrete thrust blocks, including fabric wrapping to protect bolts and followers from the concrete. Install the concrete thrust blocking with the minimum

bearing surface indicated in the project plans.

5. Provide and install all MEGA-LUG followers, pipe joint restraints as labeled in the plans, or approved equal on all fittings, tees, and bends, all costs for the labor and equipment to saw cut the pipe for connections as required.
6. All pipe shall have 12 ga. insulated tracing wire installed with the pipe. Tracing wires shall terminate in Snakepit tracer box style (CD14BTor approved equal) according to Ogden City Standard W-1B. All snakepit termination points and all water main end points shall be properly grounded by splicing into a magnesium tracer wire grounding rod. Marking tape shall also be installed with the pipe per Ogden City Standards.
  - i. All splices shall use locking connectors and NOT wire nut direct buy splice kits.
  - ii. All service tracer wire connections shall utilize mainline to service connectors without cuts to the tracer wire.
7. Cost to clean the interior of the line by sweeping and/or spraying to remove any accumulated debris, sand or foreign materials prior to the installation of the pipe in the trench. Payment includes the cost to pressure test the line, perform bacteria tests on the line, disinfect the line and flush the line (Bacteriological sample costs will NOT be billed to the Contractor unless Contractor fails 2 or more tests). Payment includes all costs associated with dust control including evenings and weekends between 7:00 am and 9:00 pm, or as required by the City Engineer.

C. Payment shall include all trenching costs associated with this item including all import pipe bedding (3/8" minus sand and placement), and compaction. Payment includes all excavation and removal of material for installation of the pipe. Sand bedding shall be placed a minimum of 6 inches below the bottom of pipe and 12 inches above the top of pipe with 12 inches on each side of pipe bedded and haunched according to pipe manufacturers' recommendations and Ogden City Standards. Payment also includes material placed as backfill above the pipe bedding; material shall be APWA 3" Minus Granular Backfill Borrow or better. Backfill shall be compacted and tested up to rough grade of roadway.

D. Payment shall include all vertical loops and fittings as shown in the plans.

### **3.32 NOT USED, Bid Item No. 40**

### **3.33 5' SSMH, Bid Item No. 41**

- A. Measurement per each (EA).
- B. Payment covers the cost of excavation, potholing, and new manhole materials; installation of new 5' manhole, new sewer lid, ring & cover, relocation as needed for sewer connection(s) within manhole; providing material, labor, and incidentals for reconnecting all sewer mains and laterals to new manhole; and other miscellaneous devices, materials, or equipment required for a complete installation. (Refer to Section 33 31 00, Sanitary Sewerage System; Ogden City Standard Drawings SS-1 to SS-6).
- C. Bypass pumping if needed, shall also be covered by the pay item.
- D. Payment covers bedding and backfill material, compaction and testing up to rough

grade of roadway.

**3.34 4' SSMH, Bid Item No. 42**

- A. Measurement per each (EA).
- B. Payment covers the cost of excavation, potholing, and new manhole materials; installation of new 4' manhole, new sewer lid, ring & cover, relocation as needed for sewer connection(s) within manhole; providing material, labor, and incidentals for reconnecting all sewer mains and laterals to new manhole; and other miscellaneous devices, materials, or equipment required for a complete installation. (Refer to Section 33 31 00, Sanitary Sewerage System; Ogden City Standard Drawings SS-1 to SS-6).
- C. Payment covers bedding and backfill material, compaction and testing up to rough grade of roadway.

**3.35 10" SDR-35, Bid Item No.43**

**3.36 8" SDR-35, Bid Item No. 44**

**3.37 6" SDR-35, Bid Item No. 45**

- A. Measured per lineal foot (LF) from center to center of structure.
- B. Payment covers the cost of the size and type of pipe indicated (10", 8", 6" SDR-35 PVC, color green) with installation per Ogden City Standard Drawing SS-3. Payment covers the cost of incidental work such as, fittings, couplings, joint lubricants, nuts, bolts and washers; removal and disposal of interfering structures and obstructions; grout; jackhammer work; trench shoring or trench boxes as applicable; underground plastic line markers; cleaning of invert covers; removal and disposal of waste materials, excavation spoils; restoration of all utilities damaged as a result of construction operations; site dewatering; trunk line cleaning and commissioning; adjustments to grade for manhole inverts and similar work to complete the installation of the sanitary sewer trunk line. (Refer to Section 33 31 00).
- C. Payment covers bedding, sewer rock and backfill material compaction and testing up to rough grade of roadway.

**3.38 ROAD RATED CLEANOUT, Bid Item No. 46**

- A. Measured by each (EA) cleanout installed.
- B. Pipe material is SDR-35 PVC
- C. Payment covers the cost of excavation and/or pipe bursting, soil preparation, potholing, the sewer lateral, and other miscellaneous devices, materials, or equipment required for a complete sewer cleanout installation per Ogden City Standard Drawings SS-2 and SS-8. Includes Sewer Cleanout Box.
- D. Payment covers import pipe bedding and backfill material compaction and testing up to rough grade of roadway, (Refer to Section 33 31 00, Sanitary Sewerage Systems).

**3.39 CAMERA SEWER MAIN AND LATERALS (PRE & POST CONSTRUCTION),**

#### **Bid Item No. 47**

- A. Measurement will be made by lump sum (LS) for the project sewer main and laterals for the entire project.
- B. Payment covers all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, and other items associated with the video inspection and locating of the existing and/or new sewer lines and laterals within the project limits prior to construction of the water line components and again prior to paving to verify that no settlement or damage has occurred as a result of construction.
- C. Video submittals will be provided to Ogden City prior to construction of the water line and again prior to construction of the asphalt pavement.
- D. Video footage along the main is considered incidental to camera footage in the laterals.
- E. Ogden City Sewer crews will assist with accessibility and will have the sewer main cleaned prior to video footage.

#### **3.40 4" HMA SP ½ PG 58-28, Bid Item No. 50**

- A. Measurement will be made by square feet of HMA placed per project plans and specifications. Asphalt shall be Class II per Section 32 12 15.
- B. Payment covers the cost of furnishing all necessary materials, asphalt, tack coat equipment, labor, hauling, placement, and compaction to produce a 4" asphalt "T" patch per Ogden City Standard Drawing RD-3. Payment covers the cost of installing the full thickness of hot-mixed, hot laid asphalt concrete pavement (with no more than 15% recycled asphalt content). (Refer to Section 32 12 15 Bituminous Concrete)
- C. Payment also covers the costs of final sawcutting, "scratching" out the trench and general prep work prior to paving.
- D. Payment includes mobilizations for paving to meet work restrictions as specified in Section 01 14 00.

#### **3.41 RAISE AND COLLAR SSMH, Bid Item No. 51**

- A. Measurement will be made by actual count per each installed (EA)/adjusted to finish grade with collar installed. Manholes are expected to be lowered for paving, then raised to grade with collar after paving.
- B. Payment covers all tools, labor, materials, and equipment to lower and raise existing structures to be flush with new grade as shown on Drawings. Payment covers all costs associated with raising/lowering the existing structure; including grade rings, removal and disposal of existing materials, concrete collars, concrete seal, reinforcement ring, labor, and all other appurtenant work not otherwise stipulated to be paid for separately.
- C. Payment covers the required coordination with the Sewer Department for ordering manhole lids for existing sanitary sewer manholes. New manhole covers will NOT be paid for with this item.
- D. Concrete for surface collars shall be obtained from batched concrete (i.e. Jack B. Parsons, Geneva, etc.). Concrete must be batched with fibers, and sealed with a curing compound.

### **3.42 6" CONCRETE SIDEWALK, Bid Item No. 52**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to install the sidewalk. Compacted base course is incidental to this item.
- C. Payment covers the cost of all excavation down to rough grade, and all grading/compaction to finish grade before concrete work begins.
- D. Includes, but is not limited to, excavation, delivery, debris disposal, preparation, base, base compaction, testing, forming, placing concrete, testing concrete, expansion/contraction joints, finishing, and protection while curing.

### **3.43 PAVER RESTORATION, Bid Item No. 53**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF).
- B. Payment covers all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to restore salvaged pavers to original state, base material, and mortared joints.
- C. Includes, but is not limited to, excavation, delivery, debris disposal, backfill up to the rough grade of the roadway, backfill compaction and compaction testing, modifying pavers, placing pavers, mortaring and brushing, raising utility boxes, miscellaneous concrete work.

### **3.44 3" HMA, Bid Item No. 54**

- A. Measurement will be made by square feet (SF) of HMA placed per project plans and specifications. Asphalt shall be Class II per Section 32 12 15.
- B. Payment covers the cost of furnishing all necessary materials, asphalt, tack coat equipment, labor, hauling, placement, and compaction to produce an 4" asphalt "T" patch per Ogden City Standard Drawing RD-3. Payment covers the cost of installing the full thickness of hot-mixed, hot laid asphalt concrete pavement (with no more than 15% recycled asphalt content). (Refer to Section 32 12 15 Bituminous Concrete)
- C. Payment also covers the costs of final sawcutting, "scratching" out the trench and general prep work prior to paving.

### **3.45 3" WARPED HMA, Bid Item No. 55**

- A. Measurement will be made by square feet (SF) of HMA placed as a temporary measure.
- B. Payment covers the cost of furnishing all necessary materials, labor, and ground prep to temporarily pave the surface for traffic to traverse.
- C. Location will be directed by Engineer in the field
- D. Hot Mix Asphalt is planned be used as a temporary curb and gutter, drive approach or sidewalk as shown in plans.

### **3.46 RAISE SS CLEANOUT, Bid Item No. 56**

- A. Measured by each (EA) cleanout raised and collard.
- B. Payment covers raising cleanout to final elevation. (Refer to Section 33 31 00, Sanitary Sewerage Systems).
- C. Concrete for surface collars shall be obtained from batched concrete (i.e. Jack B. Parsons, Geneva, etc.). Concrete must be batched with fibers, and sealed with a curing compound.

#### **3.47 TOPSOIL TO GRADE, Bid Item No. 57**

- A. Measured per square foot (SF)
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to install each ton of topsoil. Item includes CONTRACTOR grading as may be needed to finish grade.
- C. Topsoil is expected to be 6 inches thick on average.
- D. Includes, but is not limited to, delivery, preparation, and placement.

#### **3.48 APWA SPEC ROADBASE (1" MINUS), Bid Item No. 60**

- A. Measurement will be made by cubic yards (CY) of untreated base course placed and compacted.
- B. Payment covers the cost of furnishing all necessary materials, aggregate base course, labor, hauling, placement, and compaction to produce an acceptably deep aggregate base course layer per Ogden City Standard Drawings RD-3 and project plan specified thickness. Payment covers the cost of installing the full thickness of aggregate base course layer and preparation for pavement installation. (Refer to Section 33 05 25, Pavement Restoration).
- C. Payment covers the cost of all excavation, removal/disposal of existing, and all grading/compaction to finish grade before concrete pour and/or before asphalt paving.
- D. No payment will be made for aggregate base course purchased and installed as a temporary construction measure.
- E. Aggregate base course shall be untreated. No recycled roadbase (or any recycled material) will be accepted for roadbase on the project.
- F. State spec roadbase is acceptable.

#### **3.49 3-INCH CONDUIT SPOT REPAIR, Bid Item No. 101**

- A. Measured by allowance (ALLOW). A set cost is shown in the bid schedule for 3-inch conduit spot repair per applicable UDOT standards and specifications.
- B. Includes but is not limited to: demolition, delivery, debris disposal, preparation, installation, and backfill with sand and/or flow fill.
- C. The lump sum has been established by the ENGINEER as an allowance for the purchase, and installation of 3-inch conduit spot repairs by the CONTRACTOR at various locations. If the work costs more than the allowance amount, the work will be covered by change order and not by the allowance amount.

- D. Cost which are included in the allowance: Cost of product to CONTRACTOR or subcontractor, less applicable trade discounts and cost of product delivery to site.
- E. Costs which are included as Incidental work: Product handling at site, protection of product, labor for installation, overhead, and profit.
- F. ENGINEER's Responsibilities: Identify the appropriate amount of work to keep cost within the allowance amount. Consult with CONTRACTOR to finalize scope of repair(s).
- G. CONTRACTOR'S Responsibilities:
  - a. Assist ENGINEER in determining scope of repair(s)
  - b. Make recommendations for ENGINEER consideration.
  - c. Promptly notify ENGINEER of any reasonable objections against scope of repair(s).
  - d. Arrange for and process shop drawings, product data, and other submittals.

### **3.50 REMOVE & REPLACE CONCRETE SIDEWALK, Bid Item No. 102**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials, and incidental costs necessary to remove and remove and replace concrete sidewalk. ***Compacted base course is incidental to this item.***
- C. Includes, but is not limited to: demolition, delivery, debris disposal, preparation, base, base compaction, compaction testing, forming, placing concrete, testing concrete, expansion/contraction joints, finishing, and protection while curing.

### **3.51 REMOVE & REPLACE HOT MIX ASPHALT, Bid Item No. 103**

- A. Measured by square feet (SF) at an average thickness of 3 inches.
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to install each square foot of DM ¾ PG 58-28 hot mix asphalt. ***Compacted base course is incidental to this item.***
- C. Includes, but is not limited to: saw cutting, demolition, delivery, debris disposal, preparation, base, base compaction, compaction testing, applying tack coat, crack sealing the cold joints between the new and old asphalt, compacting, asphalt compaction testing, prime coat, asphalt binder, aggregates and other additives required to furnish and install the asphalt to comply with project plans and specifications.

### **3.52 PROOF & MANDREL EXISTING 3-INCH CONDUIT, Bid Item No. 104**

- A. Measured by lineal feet (LF).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to proof project ITS conduit before installation of cabling and detectable pull tape per applicable UDOT standards and specifications.
- C. Includes scheduling proofing with the ENGINEER at least 5 working days in advance of performing the work and submittal of a completed Conduit Mandrel Test Form for all

ITS conduit.

**3.53 REMOVE EXISTING MULTIMODE FIBER OPTIC CABLE, Bid Item No. 105**

- A. Measured by lump sum (LS).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs associated with removal of existing multimode fiber optic cable per applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

**3.54 INSTALL SINGLE MODE NON-ARMORED FIBER OPTIC CABLE – 12 STRAND COUNT, Bid Item No. 106**

- A. Measured by lineal feet (LF).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to install single mode non-armored 12 strand count fiber optic cable meeting applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

**3.55 INSTALL 14 AWG LOCATE WIRE, Bid Item No. 107**

- A. Measured by lineal feet (LF).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to install 14 AWG locate wire in all conduits per applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

**3.56 INSTALL 6 STRAND SMFO FIBER DISTRIBUTION UNIT (GATOR PATCH) – UP TO 250 FEET, Bid Item No. 108**

- A. Measured by each (EA).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to install 6 strand SMFO FDU (gator patch) up to 250 feet, meeting applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

**3.57 INSTALL SPLICE ENCLOSURE AND TERMINATION (UP TO 48 SPLICE ENCLOSURE), Bid Item No. 109**

- A. Measured by each (EA).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to install splice enclosure and termination (up to 48 splice enclosure) meeting applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

**3.58 RE-ENTER EXISTING SPLICE CASE, Bid Item No. 110**

- A. Measured by each (EA).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to re-enter existing splice case meeting applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

**3.59 FUSION SPLICES, Bid Item No. 111**

- A. Measured by each (EA).
- B. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to install fusion splices meeting applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

**3.60 FIBER OPTIC LIGHT SOURCE/POWER METER TEST AND OTDR TRACE, Bid Item No. 112**

- D. Measured by each (EA).
- E. Payment includes all labor, equipment, materials and incidental costs necessary to satisfactorily complete fiber optic light source, power meter test and OTDR trace meeting applicable UDOT standards and specifications.

END OF DOCUMENT

# **DOCUMENT 00 41 50**

## **CONTRACT TIME**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 DOCUMENT INCLUDES**

- A. Contractor's proposal for Contract Time.

#### **1.2 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

- A. The Construction Contract is known as Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Suspended Contract Time: The Contract Time commences to run upon the day given in the Notice to Proceed. Suspended Contract Time means there is a period within the Contract Time where time is not counted. For purposes of this Construction Contract, the time period not counted may not be broken up into separate periods but shall be considered as only a one time period to be used to allow for work suspension due to just cause.

#### **1.4 CONTRACT TIME**

- A. Engineer has estimated 90 calendar days are required to substantially complete the work. The total number of days established by the Bidder to substantially complete the work is       calendar days.
- B. If Bidder anticipates occurrence of Suspended Contract Time the number of calendar days of Suspended Contract Time anticipated is        calendar days providing the Notice to Proceed date is given by the Engineer after .

### **PART 2 EXECUTION**

#### **2.1 EFFECTIVE DATE**

- A. Bidder executes this estimate of Contract Time and declares it to be a supplement to the Bid Schedule (Document 00 41 00) and in effect as of                   , 20  .

#### **2.2 BIDDER'S SUBSCRIPTION**

- A. Bidder's signature: \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Please print Bidder's name here: \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF DOCUMENT**

# DOCUMENT 00 45 20

## BIDDER STATUS REPORT

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 BIDDER

A. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

#### 1.2 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

A. The Construction Contract is known as Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements.

### PART 2 REPORT

#### 2.1 BIDDER STATUS REPORT

A. Bidder affirms the following information is true and correct.

1. Number of employees: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Bidder's firm is: (check the following as applicable)  
 Independently owned and operated.  
 An affiliate of\*  
 A subsidiary of\*  
 A division of\*  
 A business with gross revenue in excess of \$\_\_\_\_\_  
 A business with gross revenue below \_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_

\* PARENT COMPANY:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile Number: \_\_\_\_\_

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Bidder executes this status report and declares it to be a supplement to the Bid (Document 00 40 00) and in effect as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

### 3.2 BIDDER'S SUBSCRIPTION

A. Bidder's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Please print Bidder's name here: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Title: \_\_\_\_\_

END OF DOCUMENT

# **DOCUMENT 00 45 30**

## **SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER REPORT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 BIDDER**

- A. Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

#### **1.2 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

- A. The Construction Contract is known as Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements.

### **PART 2 REPORT**

#### **2.1 SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER REPORT**

- A. Failure of the Bidder to specify a Subcontractor for any portion of the work constitutes an agreement by the Bidder that the Bidder is fully qualified to perform that portion, and that Bidder shall perform that portion.
- B. Bidder will be fully responsible to Owner for the acts and omissions of Subcontractors and Suppliers and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Bidder is for the acts and omissions of persons employed by Bidder directly.
- C. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor or Supplier and the Owner. Bidder agrees each subcontract with Bidder's Subcontractor will disclaim any third party or direct relationship between Owner and any Subcontractor or Supplier.
- D. The names and addresses of the Subcontractors and Suppliers who will work under the terms of the Contract Documents and the estimated dollar amount of each subcontract (in excess of two (2) percent of the Bid sum) are set forth as follows.

**Table 1 - BASE BID**

<b>SUBCONTRACTORS</b>		
<b>Name and Address</b>	<b>Nature and Extent of Work to be Sublet</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1.		
2.		
3.		

#### **SUPPLIERS**

<b>Name and Address</b>	<b>Nature and Extent of Work to be Sublet</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. Bidder executes this Subcontractor and Supplier report and declares it to be a supplement to the Bid (Document 00 40 00) and in effect as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_.

### **3.2 BIDDER'S SUBSCRIPTION**

A. Bidder's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

B. Please print Bidder's name here: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Title: \_\_\_\_\_

END OF DOCUMENT

# **DOCUMENT 00 50 00**

## **AGREEMENT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 CONTRACTOR**

- A. Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_
- D. Facsimile number: \_\_\_\_\_
- E. E-Mail address: \_\_\_\_\_

#### **1.2 OWNER**

- A. Ogden City Corporation, a municipal corporation of the State of Utah, 2549 Washington Boulevard, Utah 84401.
- B. Taylor Nielsen is the Owner's representative and agent for this Construction Contract who has the rights, authority and duties assigned to the OWNER in the Contract Documents.
- C. Daniel Gillies is the resident project representative furnished by the OWNER.

#### **1.3 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

- A. The Construction Contract is known as Lincoln Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements.

#### **1.4 ENGINEER**

- A. Daniel Gillies is the ENGINEER for the PROJECT and is the agent for this Construction Contract who has the rights, authority, and duties assigned to the ENGINEER in the Contract Documents.

#### **1.5 AGREEMENT PERFORMANCE**

- A. The Contractor shall perform everything required to be performed, shall provide and furnish all labor, tools and equipment, and shall furnish and deliver all materials not specifically stated as being furnished by the Owner, to complete all the work necessary to complete the Construction Contract in Ogden City, State of Utah in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in strict conformity with the provisions of this contract, the proposal and the plans and specifications. The plans and specifications and the proposal are hereby made a part of the agreement as fully and to the same effect as if the same had been set forth at length in the body of this agreement. It is agreed that the status of the Contractor under this agreement is that of Independent Contractor rather than that of

an employee of the Owner. Accordingly, the Contractor, in performance of his/her obligations hereunder, is independent and free from control of the Owner in all that pertains to the execution of the work and shall perform the work according to the Contractor's own methods without being subject to the rule, control or direction of the Owner or its representatives, save and except as to the results obtained. The finished work and the materials furnished must, however, conform strictly to this contract, the proposal, and the plans and specifications aforesaid, and are subject to the final approval of the Owner and its authorized representatives, who may exert such direction and control thereof as may be necessary to achieve that conformity. All provisions in the specifications with respect to the direction and control of the work shall be construed so as to make effective this provision.

B. As a condition of the contract, contractors are to register and participate in the status verification system, as defined in section 63-99a-103(1)(c) of the Utah Code or its successor provision, to verify the work eligibility status of the contractor's new employees that are employed in the State of Utah.

Contractor is responsible for verifying the employment status of new employees who work under the contractor's supervision or direction. In addition, contractor must maintain and have available for review upon demand by city an affidavit from each contractor or subcontractor who works under or for the contractor certifying that such contractor or subcontractor has verified through the status verification system, as defined in section 63-99a-103(1)(c) of the Utah Code or its successor provision, the employment status of each new employee of the respective contractor or subcontractor that is employed in the State of Utah.

By entering into this contract, contractor verifies that 1) it has registered in the status verification system or that it will register in the status verification system within thirty (30) days of being notified that it has been awarded the contract, and 2) that it participates in the status verification system to verify the work eligibility status of new employees as required by law. If at any time during the period of this contract, contractor fails to remain registered in or to participate in the status verification system or to maintain on file any required affidavit, city may terminate the contract for cause or, in the alternative, city may suspend work under the contract until contractor shows compliance with the requirements of this section. City shall not be responsible for any costs, damages, expenses, losses or other claims resulting from contract termination or contract suspension resulting from contractor's failure to comply with the status verification system requirements or to have on file any required affidavit, nor shall contract time be extended by virtue of such failure to comply with the requirements of this section.

C. Furnishing of W-9. Payment under this Agreement is contingent upon Contractor furnishing City with a signed and completed W-9 IRS tax form. Such form shall be attached hereto and incorporated herein. Contractor shall cooperate with City in

furnishing any additional information City may need to comply with rules and regulations of the Internal Revenue Service.

## **PART 2 TIME AND MONEY CONSIDERATIONS**

### **2.1 CONTRACT PRICE**

- A. The contract price includes the cost of the work specified in the Contract Documents, plus the cost of all bonds, insurance, permits, fees, and all charges, expenses or assessments of whatever kind or character. The Owner shall pay the Contractor, as full consideration for the performance of this contract, the contract bid price per item as shown in the proposal, for the quantities of work actually performed and accepted.
- B. The schedules of prices awarded from the Bid Schedule (Document 00 41 10) are as follows:
  1. Base Bid is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  2. Total Contract Amount is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- C. An Agreement Supplement (Document 00 50 50) [\_\_\_\_] is, [\_\_\_\_] is not attached to this Agreement.
- D. Based upon the above awarded schedules and the Agreement Supplement (if any), the contract price awarded is: \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ cents. (\$ \_\_\_\_\_).

### **2.2 CONTRACT TIME**

- A. Contract Time shall be:
  - a. \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed; or
  - b. Terminate at mid-night of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Any time specified in work sequences in the Summary of Work (Section 01 11 00) shall be a part of the Contract Time.

### **2.3 PUNCH LIST TIME**

- A. The work will be complete and ready for final payment within 30 calendar days after the date Contractor receives Engineer's Final Inspection Punch List unless exemptions of specific items are granted by Engineer in writing or an exception has been specified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Permitting the Contractor to continue and finish the work or any part of the work after the time fixed for its completion, or after the date to which the time for completion may have been extended, whether or not a new completion date is established, shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the Owner of any of Owner's rights under this Agreement.

## 2.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. Late Completion: Time is the essence of the Contract Documents. Contractor agrees that Owner will suffer damage or financial loss if the work is not completed on time or within any time extensions allowed in accordance with Part 12 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00). Contractor and Owner agree that proof of the exact amount of any such damage or loss is difficult to determine. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof of damage or specific financial loss for late completion, Contractor agrees to pay the following sums to the Owner as liquidated damages and not as a penalty.

1. Late Contract Time Completion: Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars and No cents (\$750.00) for each calendar day or part thereof that expires after the Contract Time until the Work is accepted as Substantially Complete as provided in Article 14.5 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00).
2. Late Punch List Time Completion: 50% of the amount specified for late contract time completion for each calendar day or part thereof if the work remains incomplete after the Punch List time. The Punch List shall be considered delivered on the date it is transmitted by facsimile, hand delivery or received by the Contractor by certified mail.

B. Work Sequence Completion: Time is the essence of sequenced work. If a work sequence is specified, then for each day or part thereof that exceeds the specified time and until Engineer determines such work sequence is substantially complete, the Contractor agrees to pay the following sums to the Owner as liquidated damages and not as a penalty.

1. Work Sequence 1: \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_).
2. Work Sequence 2: \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_).
3. Work Sequence 3: \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_).

C. Survey Monuments: No land survey monument shall be disturbed or moved until Engineer has been properly notified and the Engineer's surveyor has referenced the survey monument for resetting. The parties agree that upon such an unauthorized disturbance it is difficult to determine the damages from such a disturbance, and the parties agree that Contractor will pay as liquidated damages the sum of \$1,000.00 to cover such damage and expense.

D. Interruption of Public Services: No interruption of public services shall be caused by Contractor, its agents or employees, without the Engineer's prior written approval. Owner and Contractor agree that in the event Owner suffers damages from such

interruption, the amount of liquidated damages stipulated above shall not be deemed to be a limitation upon Owner's right to recover the full amount of such damages. Because of the difficulty in determining the Owner's damages resulting from an unapproved interruption, the parties agree payment of the following liquidated damages to Owner on a per calendar day basis does not relieve Contractor from any liability for such a utility interruption to third parties. In the event that any third party successfully makes a claim against Owner for such interruption, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of claims.

1. Water: \$ 750.00
2. Sewer: \$ 750.00
3. Storm Drain: \$ 750.00
4. Street Lighting: \$ 750.00
5. Communications: \$ 750.00
6. Electrical: \$ 750.00
7. Other: \$ 750.00

E. Deduct Damages from Moneys Owed Contractor: Owner shall be entitled to deduct and retain liquidated damages out of any money which may be due or become due the Contractor. To the extent that the liquidated damages exceed any amounts that would otherwise be due the Contractor, the Contractor shall be liable for such amounts and shall return such excess to the Owner.

## 2.5 RETAINAGE

A. Retainage is Owner's Option: Owner may, in its sole discretion, retain 5 percent of the value of all work done and materials or equipment supplied as part security for the fulfillment of the Construction Contract by the Contractor. If, in Engineer's opinion, the work is proceeding in accordance with Contractor's approved progress schedule, and all progress schedule submittals are current and up to date, and all required payrolls, Shop Drawings, and miscellaneous submittals are current and up to date, the Owner may choose not to withhold retainage.

1. Amount to be Retained: If at any time after 50% of the work has been completed, and \$50,000 or more has been retained, Owner may make any of the remaining progress payments in full, if, in the Owner's sole discretion, the work is progressing satisfactorily. Owner may pay monthly to the Contractor while carrying on the Work, the balance not retained as aforesaid, after deducting therefrom all previous payments and all sums to be kept or retained under the provisions of the Construction Contract. No such estimate of payment shall be required to be made when, in the judgment of the Engineer, the work is not proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents or when in Engineer's

judgment the total value of the work done since the last estimate amounts to less than \$300. No such estimate or payment shall be construed to be an acceptance of any defective or improper work or materials.

2. Reducing the Retainage: As the work nears completion and solely at the Engineer's discretion, the Owner may reduce the retainage to an amount more in line with the Work actually remaining.
3. Retainage Held Until Final Payment: The Owner reserves the right to retain all amounts previously withheld or due the Contractor, including liquidated damages, until all Punch List items are complete. However, at Engineer's sole option, Engineer may authorize the release of up to all retained amounts except any liquidated damages and double Engineer's best estimate of the Contractor's cost to complete all remaining Punch List items.

B. Interest: Except when Contractor is required to submit a Waiver of Interest Affidavit (Document 00 45 10), and except for money retained for items not provided or installed in accordance with the Contract Documents, any money retained by the Owner will be placed in an interest bearing account held by the Owner as of the date such money would have otherwise been payable. The interest accrued thereon will be due and payable to the Contractor within 30 days after the retained monies are paid.

## 2.6 PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- A. Progress Payments: Contractor shall submit applications for payment in accordance with Part 14 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00) and Section 01 29 00 (2025 Manual of Standard Specifications by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association). Payment shall not become due or payable for any contract item not provided or installed by Contractor. If required by the Owner, any request or application by the Contractor for a partial payment shall be accompanied and supported by data establishing payment or satisfaction of all Contractor obligations for payroll, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness, with such data establishment to be evidenced by receipts, releases and waivers of lien, arising out of the contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated as acceptable and satisfactory by the Owner. The Owner may require such data, including but not limited to, and executed, completed lien waiver and release from all subcontractors, lower-tier subcontractors and suppliers. The submission of these items, if requested by the Owner with the Contractor's application or request for a partial payment shall constitute a condition precedent to the Contractor's right to any such partial payment, and any particular application or request for partial payment submitted without these items, if so requested by the Owner, shall be deemed incomplete.

1. Withholding Payment: Owner reserves the right to withhold payment from Contractor for noncompliance with any provision of the Contract Documents.

2. Price Adjustments: Owner will consider making partial payment to the Contractor for certain non-conforming work in advance of any negotiated settlement reached between the Contractor and the Owner, provided the Contractor requests in writing that this be done. Contractor agrees that any such payments made by the Owner are "payments in advance" and that any money which becomes due when the final settlement is negotiated will not constitute payments "withheld" or "retained" under State law.
- B. Final Payment: After completion of all work and Punch List items, Owner shall pay the contract price due after deducting there from all previous payments, unit price quantity adjustments, penalties, liquidated damages, and other amounts to be retained. All prior progress payments shall be subject to correction in the final payment. The final payment shall not be due and payable until the expiration of 30 days from approval of the request for final payment of Contractor by the Owner's finance department. Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the contract sum, shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor when the work has been completed, the contract fully performed, and a final certificate for payment has been issued by the Engineer. Neither the final payment nor the remaining retainage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Owner through the Engineer and Purchasing Agent of the Owner, (1) an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the work for which the Owner might in any way be responsible, have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) consent of surety to final payment, and (3) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens arising out of the contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If after substantial completion of the work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by the issuance of change orders affecting final completion, and the Engineer so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Engineer and without terminating the contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the contract documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the Surety of the payment of the balance due for that portion of the work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing payments as heretofore set forth, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Owner except those arising from: (1) unsettled liens; (2) faulty or defective work; (3) failure of the work to comply with the requirements of the contract documents; or (4) terms of any special warranties required by the contract documents. The acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those

previously made in writing and identified by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of the final application for payment. All provisions of this agreement, including without limitation those establishing obligations and procedures, shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the making or acceptance of final payment.

1. Submittal: Final payment shall not be made until the Contractor has delivered and Engineer has accepted all submittals specified in Article 14.8 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00).
2. Owner Released From Claims: The payment and acceptance of the final Contract Price due and the adjustment and payment for any work done in accordance with any alterations of the same, shall release the Owner from any and all claims of Contractor on account of work performed under the Contract Documents or any modification thereof, except for those claims specifically agreed to as reserved and unresolved by the Owner.

## **2.7 EXTRA WORK**

- A. No money will be paid to the Contractor for any additions, deletions or revisions in the Work as stipulated in Article 10.1 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00), unless a contract modification for such has been made in writing and executed by the Owner and Contractor.

## **PART 3 COVENANTS**

### **3.1 ASSIGNMENT NOT BINDING WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT**

- A. Owner and Contractor agree no assignment of any right or interest in the Contract Documents will be made without the written consent of the Owner and the Contractor. No assignment will release or discharge the Owner or the Contractor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment.
- B. Contractor shall make no assignment of money that is due without the Owner's written consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law or regulation).

### **3.2 BINDING TERMS**

- A. The Agreement, with all its forms, plans, specifications and stipulations, shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the respective parties.

### **3.3 INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Provisions concerning indemnification are set forth in Article 6.17 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00) and as modified per Ogden City's Engineering

«Project\_Title»

Agreement  
00 50 00

### **3.4 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

#### **A. In General:**

1. Unless a decision shall be held by an appropriate court of law to have been procured by fraud or to be arbitrary and capricious or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith, any factual decision made under this Article shall be final and binding in any suit or action arising under this Construction Contract, including any actions by Contractor or others against Owner or any of Owner's agents, consultants, or employees.
2. Compliance with provisions of this Article shall be a condition precedent prior to any legal action by the Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors and Suppliers against Owner or any of Owner's agents, consultants, or employees.
3. The provisions of this Article shall not preclude or limit judicial review of issues of law.
4. Ambiguities in or between Contract Documents shall be construed in favor of the Owner.

#### **B. Disputes Not Related to the Guarantee of the Work:** Any dispute arising under the Construction Contract concerning a question of fact, not related to the guarantee of the work (Article 13.1 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00)), which is not disposed of by contract modification shall be decided pursuant to the following procedure.

1. Any decision by Engineer interpreting the requirements of the Contract Documents may be appealed in writing to the Engineer. The Engineer's decision shall be reduced to writing and a copy shall be mailed or otherwise furnished to the Contractor. The decision of Engineer shall be final and conclusive unless, within 30 days from the date of receipt of such copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes to Engineer a written appeal to the head of the Owner's department responsible for constructing the project.
2. Within 15 days from the receipt of any such appeal, the department head shall issue a decision in writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to the Contractor. The decision of the department head shall be final and conclusive unless, within 15 days from the date of receipt of such decision, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes to the department head a written appeal to the Standing Appeals and Dispute Committee.
3. The Standing Appeals and Dispute Committee shall consist of the Owner's Attorney, the Director of Public Services, and the City Engineer or their designees.
4. The department head issuing the decision appealed from shall present the  
«Project\_Title»  
Agreement  
00 50 00

department's case prior to deliberations of the Committee, otherwise the department head shall be disqualified and excluded from the Committee's decision process.

5. The decision of said Committee shall be rendered in writing within 15 days from receipt of the appeal and mailed or otherwise delivered to the Contractor.
6. The decision of said Committee shall be the final binding interpretation of the facts which are the subject of the appeal.

C. Disputes Related to the Guarantee: Except as otherwise provided by contract Modification, any dispute concerning a question of fact involving or arising out of the guarantee required by the Contract Documents (Article 13.1 of the General Conditions (Document 00 72 00)), which is not disposed of by contract modification shall be decided pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 3.4B above, except that the initial factual decision shall be issued in writing by the Engineer, together with the department head. Any appeal therefrom shall be made within 15 days directly to the Standing Appeals and Dispute Committee where such disputes shall be governed by Paragraphs 3.4B.3 to 3.4B.6 above.

D. Work During Appeal: Notwithstanding the pendency of any protest or appeal provided above, Contractor shall, if so ordered by Engineer, proceed with the work under the Contract Documents according to Engineer's direction and according to the decision on any appeal. The existence of a claim or protest shall not excuse Contractor from the requirements of the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the Contract Time.

E. Appeals of Termination or Suspension: Any decision of Owner to terminate or suspend the work shall not be subject to the provisions of this Article.

### **3.5 ATTORNEY'S FEES**

- A. In the event that either party institutes any action or proceeding against the other relating to the breach of any term of this agreement, then the unsuccessful party in such action or proceeding agrees to reimburse the successful party for the reasonable expenses of such action including reasonable attorney fees, incurred therein by the successful party.

## **PART 4 EXECUTION**

### **4.1 EFFECTIVE DATE**

- A. Owner and Contractor executed this Agreement and declared it in effect as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**In Witness Whereof**, we have hereunto set our hands and seal at Ogden City, Utah, on the day and year first above written:

**OGDEN CITY CORPORATION, Owner**

By \_\_\_\_\_

**Mara Brown**  
**Chief Administrative Officer**

**Attest:**

---

**Ogden City Recorder, Tracy Hansen**

**Contractor** \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

**Printed Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_

**Attest: If Corporation** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Witness: if individual or partnership**

**END OF DOCUMENT**

## DOCUMENT 00 61 00

### PERFORMANCE BOND

Know All Men By These Presents,

That \_\_\_\_\_  
as Contractor, and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety,  
are held firmly bound unto Ogden City, a Utah Municipal Corporation, hereinafter referred to as  
the "Owner" in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
dollars, (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ) for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we  
bind ourselves and our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and  
severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, said Contractor has been awarded and is about to enter into the annexed Agreement  
with the Owner to perform all work required under said Agreement entitled, Lincoln Ave 25th to  
26th Sewer and Water Improvements.

Now, Therefore, if said Contractor shall perform all the requirements of said contract required to  
be performed on his part, at the times and in the manner specified therein, then this obligation  
shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Provided, that any alterations in the work to be done or the materials to be furnished, or changes  
in the time or completion, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Contractor, shall not  
in any way release said Contractor or said Surety thereunder, nor shall any extensions of time  
granted under the provisions of said contract release either said Contractor or said Surety, and  
notice of such alterations or extensions of the contract is hereby waived by said Surety.

Signed and Sealed, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_.

---

(Contractor)

---

(Surety)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*Note: 1. Signatures must be notarized - See attached page; 2. Attach current Power-of-Attorney*

## Acknowledgments

## Contractor Acknowledgment (Corporation)

State Of )  
 )ss.

County Of )

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation, and that the foregoing instrument was signed in behalf of said corporation by authority of a resolution (or bylaws) of its Board of Directors; and said person acknowledged to me that said corporation executed the same.

My Commission Expires:

Notary Public, residing in

## Surety Acknowledgment (Corporation)

State Of )  
 )ss.

County Of )

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation, and that the foregoing instrument was signed in behalf of said corporation by authority of a resolution (or bylaws) of its Board of Directors; and said person acknowledged to me that said corporation executed the same.

## My Commission Expires:

Notary Public, residing in

Attorney-In-Fact  
Affidavit of Qualification

State Of \_\_\_\_\_ )

)ss.

County Of \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_ being first duly sworn on oath deposes and  
says that he is the Attorney-in-Fact of \_\_\_\_\_ and that he  
is duly authorized to execute and deliver the foregoing obligation; that said Company is  
authorized to execute the same, and has complied in all respects with the laws of Utah in  
reference to becoming sole surety upon bonds, undertakings and obligations.

---

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-Fact

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

---

My Commission Expires:

---

Notary Public, residing in \_\_\_\_\_

END OF DOCUMENT

## DOCUMENT 00 62 00

### PAYMENT BOND

Know All Men By These Presents,

That \_\_\_\_\_  
as Contractor, and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety,  
are held firmly bound unto Ogden City, a Utah Municipal Corporation, hereinafter referred to as  
the "Owner" in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
dollars, (\$\_\_\_\_\_ ) for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made,  
we bind ourselves and our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and  
severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, said Contractor has been awarded and is about to enter into the annexed Agreement  
with the Owner to perform all work required under those Contract Documents entitled: Lincoln  
Ave 25th to 26th Sewer and Water Improvements.

Now, Therefore, if said Contractor, or subcontractor, fails to pay for any materials, equipment, or  
other supplies, or for rental of same, used in connection with the performance of work contracted  
to be done, or for amounts due under applicable state law for any work or labor thereon, said  
Surety will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above, and in the  
event suit is brought upon this bond, reasonable attorneys fees. This Bond shall inure to the  
benefit of the Owner and any person, companies, or corporations entitled to file claims under  
applicable state law.

Provided, that any alterations in the work to be done or the materials to be furnished, or changes  
in the time or completion, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Contractor, shall not  
in any way release said Contractor or said Surety thereunder, nor shall any extensions of time  
granted under the provisions of said contract release either said Contractor or said Surety, and  
notice of such alterations or extensions of the contract is hereby waived by said Surety.

Signed and Sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*Note: 1. Signatures must be notarized - See attached page; 2. Attach current Power-of-Attorney*

## Acknowledgments

### Contractor Acknowledgment

(Corporation)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation, and that the foregoing instrument was signed in behalf of said corporation by authority of a resolution (or bylaws) of its Board of Directors; and said person acknowledged to me that said corporation executed the same.

## My Commission Expires

Notary Public, residing in

## Surety Acknowledgment

(Corporation)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation, and that the foregoing instrument was signed in behalf of said corporation by authority of a resolution (or bylaws) of its Board of Directors; and said person acknowledged to me that said corporation executed the same.

## My Commission Expires:

Notary Public, residing in

Attorney-In-Fact  
Affidavit of Qualification

State Of \_\_\_\_\_ )

    )ss.

County Of \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_, being first duly sworn on oath deposes and says that he is the Attorney-in-Fact of \_\_\_\_\_ and that he is duly authorized to execute and deliver the foregoing obligation; that said Company is authorized to execute the same, and has complied in all respects with the laws of Utah in reference to becoming sole surety upon bonds, undertakings and obligations.

---

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-Fact

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, residing in  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

END OF DOCUMENT

END OF DOCUMENT

# DOCUMENT 00 65 00

## CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 PROCEDURE

- A. For filing purposes, add Certificates of Insurance to the Contract Documents following this page. (Refer to Ogden City's Engineering Standards for Public Improvements 2025 Edition for requirements as reproduced below)

#### 1.2 PART 5 BONDS AND INSURANCE (From General Conditions Section 00 72 00)

##### 5.1 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND OTHER BONDS (Article 5.1 of the General Conditions is hereby repealed and the following is submitted therefore)

- A. Prior to OWNER executing the Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall file with the OWNER a good and sufficient performance Bond and a payment Bond, each in the sum of not less than 100 percent of the Contract Price.
- B. The Bonds shall be executed by the CONTRACTOR and secured by a company duly and regularly authorized to do a general surety business in the State of Utah and named in the current list of Companies holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies as published in current Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Department, with an underwriting limitation equal to or greater than the Contract Price which the Bond guarantees or with a current "A-" rating or better in A.M. Best Co., Inc.'s, Best Insurance Reports, Property and Casualty Edition.
- C. Said Bonds shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Construction Contract by the CONTRACTOR and payment of labor and materials. They shall inure by their terms to the benefit of the OWNER. Neither this nor any other provision requiring a performance Bond shall be construed to create any rights in any third party Claimant as against the OWNER for performance of the Work under the Construction Contract.
- D. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is subject to any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in the State of Utah or it ceases to meet the requirements of this Article, CONTRACTOR shall, within 15 days thereafter, substitute another Bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to OWNER.

##### 5.2 INSURANCE (Article 5.2 of the General Conditions is hereby repealed and the following is substituted therefore)

- A. **In General:** All policies of insurance provided shall be issued by insurance companies qualified to do business in the State of Utah and listed on the U.S. Treasury Department's current Department of Treasury Fiscal Services List 570, or having a general policy holder's rating of not less than "A-" in the most current available A. M. Best Co., Inc.'s, Best's Insurance Report.
  - a. Each insurance policy required by the Agreement, excepting policies for Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability, shall include an

«Project\_Title»

Certificate of Insurance  
00 65 00

endorsement providing that Ogden City, its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers are to be named as additional insured as respect to operations and activities of, or on behalf of, the named insured as performed under Agreement with the City.

- b. Insurance is to be placed with insurers acceptable to and approved by the CITY. CONTRACTOR's insurer must be authorized to do business in Utah at the time the contract is executed and throughout the time period the contract is maintained, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the CITY. Failure to maintain or renew coverage or to provide evidence of renewal will be treated by CITY as a material breach of contact.
- c. The CITY shall be furnished with original certificates of insurance and endorsements effecting coverage required within, signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All certificates and endorsements are to be received by the CITY before signing the Agreement.
- d. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the CITY. At the option of the CITY, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the CITY, its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or CONTRACTOR shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to the CITY guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.
- e. In addition to any other remedies CITY may have if CONTRACTOR fails to provide or maintain any insurance policies or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time limits required, CITY may, at its option:
  1. Obtain such insurance, deduct and retain the amount of premiums for such insurance from any sums due under the Agreement,
  2. Order CONTRACTOR to stop work under this Agreement and/or withhold any payment(s) which become due to CONTRACTOR until CONTRACTOR demonstrates compliance with requirements,
  3. Terminate this Agreement
  4. Or other reasonable remedy
- f. CONTRACTOR shall include all subcontractors and insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverage for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.
- g. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which CONTRACTOR may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from CONTRACTOR's or its subcontractor's performance of the work covered under this Agreement.
- h. If requested, CONTRACTOR shall also furnish copies of the insurance policies secured for the Work. The CITY reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. CONTRACTOR shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contact, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or

in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the CONTRACTOR, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors. The cost of such insurance shall be included in CONTRACTOR's Bid. The amount of the insurance shall not be less than the following:

1. **Worker's Compensation Insurance:** In addition to other required insurance, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain and maintain during the life of the Construction Contract, worker's compensation insurance as required by Laws and Regulations for all of CONTRACTOR's employees employed at the site of the Work, and in case any Work is subcontracted, the CONTRACTOR shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide worker's compensation insurance for all of the latter's employees, unless such employees are covered by protection as required by Laws and Regulations. Worker's compensation limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of Utah and employers' liability limits are \$1,000,000 per accident.
2. **Business Automobile Liability:** \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles.
3. **Commercial General Liability Insurance:** CONTRACTOR shall secure and maintain during the life of the Construction Contract and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing or replacing Defective Work, a comprehensive commercial general liability insurance policy. The policy shall protect the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, the ENGINEER, and any subcontractor performing work covered by the Construction Contract from claims for damages for personal injury, including accidental death, and from claims for property damage which may arise from CONTRACTOR's operations under this Construction Contract, whether such operations be by itself or by any Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them. Unless specified otherwise in the Supplementary Conditions, the minimum amounts of such insurance for combined single limit per occurrence shall be \$1,000,000.00 for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and \$3,000,000 general aggregate.

- i. The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:
  - a. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officers, official, employees or volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with insurance provided by this policy. Each policy shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.
  - b. Policy to include coverage for premises and operations. Contractual liability, personal injury liability, products/completed operations liability, broad-form property damage (if applicable) and independent

Contractor's liability (if applicable) written on an occurrence form.

- c. Any deductibles or self-insured retention must be declared to and approved by the City. Insurance is to be placed with insurers acceptable to and approved by the City. The City shall be furnished with certificates of insurance and with original endorsements affecting coverage required within, signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the City before work commences. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time.
- d. The CONTRACTOR shall include all subcontractors as insured under its policies or shall furnish separated certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverage for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.
- e. **Automotive Public Liability Insurance:** Whenever CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor shall use and operate automobiles, trucks or other vehicles on public streets and highways in complying with the terms and conditions of the Construction Contract, CONTRACTOR or each subcontractor shall carry automobile public liability insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000.00 for any one accident or loss.
- f. **Insurance Non-cancelable for 30 Days:** Each policy of insurance provided in the Contract Documents shall be absolutely non-cancelable for a period of not less than 30 days after notice and shall contain the following provisions or one substantially the same as the following:  
*"This policy shall not be subject to cancellation, change, or reduction of coverage by the other party or parties hereto, unless notice, as defined herein is sent to the OWNER, with a copy to the ENGINEER and the OWNER's attorney."*
- g. **Builder's Risk:** CONTRACTOR agrees to and assumes the risk of loss for any damage or loss to the Work and Project by any means or occurrence until Substantial Completion. If this contract includes construction of an above ground structure, CONTRACTOR further agrees to obtain builder's risk or course of construction insurance in the total amount of the Contract Price.
- h. **Ogden City Corporation Additional Insured:** Each policy of insurance provided in the Contract Documents shall also protect the government of O.C.C. during the life of the Construction Contract and at all times thereafter from public liability and property damage claims indicated in paragraph 5.2D, and automotive public liability damage claims indicated in paragraph 5.2E above.

END OF DOCUMENT

END OF DOCUMENT

# DOCUMENT 00 72 00

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 DEFINED TERMS

A. Wherever used in these General Conditions or in the other Contract Documents the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. Any additions or changes to these General Conditions which appear in *italics* are taken from The current edition of Ogden City's Standards for Public Improvements. These italicized amendments or additions will supersede any terms, instructions or information printed in the 2025 Manual of Standard Specifications by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association(2017).

B. .

1. Addenda: Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct or change the Contract Documents. *The term Addendum shall include bulletins and all other types of written notices issued to potential Bidders prior to opening of Bids.*
2. Agreement: A written instrument which is part of the Contract Documents, and which when signed by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR, establishes the contract price, the Contract Time, the Punch List time, the identity of the ENGINEER and other matters pertaining to the construction contract.
3. Agreement Supplement: A written instrument executed by OWNER and Bidder in the time period between the opening of Bids and the signing of the Agreement which clarifies, corrects or changes the Contract Documents.
4. Application for Payment: The form accepted by ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR in requesting progress or final payments and which is to include such supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.
5. Asbestos: Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
6. Bid: The offer of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the price for the work to be performed.
7. Bid Documents: The documents defined in the Bid, together with all Addenda and supplements issued prior to the effective date of the Agreement.
8. Bid Security: Bid bond or cashier's check in an amount equal to a minimum of 5 percent of the Bid price.
9. Bidder: Any person, firm, joint venture or corporation submitting a Bid directly to the OWNER, as distinct from a sub-bidder who submits a Bid to a Bidder.
10. Bonds: Bid, Performance and Payment Bonds, cashiers or certified bank check and other instruments of security.
11. Change Order: A written instrument prepared by the ENGINEER signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER on or after the effective date of the construction contract, which authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the work, or an adjustment in the contract price, Contract Time or both.

12. **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the CONTRACTOR or with a subcontractor or supplier of the CONTRACTOR to furnish labor, materials, supplies or equipment for use in the performance of the work. The intent of this definition shall be to include without limitation in the terms “labor, materials, supplies or equipment” that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the work, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the CONTRACTOR and the CONTRACTOR’s subcontractors, and all other items for which a claim may be asserted where the labor, materials, supplies or equipment were furnished.
13. **Construction Contract:** The entire and integrated compact between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR, memorialized in the Contract Documents concerning the work to be performed which supersedes prior negotiations, representations of agreements, either written or oral.
14. **Contract Documents:** The Bid documents, Agreement, Agreement Supplement, General Conditions, supplementary conditions, Specifications, Standard Specifications, Drawings, Standard Plans together with all modifications issued pursuant to Article 3.3 herein after the effective date of the construction contract.
15. **Contract Price:** The total money payable by OWNER to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement and subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.7A herein in the case of unit price work.
16. **Contract Time:** The number of consecutive calendar days or the date specified in the Agreement for substantial completion of the work.
17. **CONTRACTOR:** The person, firm or corporation named as such in the Agreement. *If the provisions are applicable to work performed by City personnel, under a permit or as a condition of development, the term shall also include the person, firm or corporation responsible for such work.*
18. **Cost of the Work:** The sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the work. See Article 11.4.
19. **Day:** Any 24-hour period measured from midnight to the next midnight.
20. **Defective:** An adjective which when modifying the word “work” refers to work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the contract documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER’s final inspection (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at substantial completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.5A or 14.6B).
21. **Drawings:** The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER, showing the design, location and dimensions of the work, and generally include the plan, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams. Drawings are also known as plans.
22. **Effective Date of the Construction Contract:** The date indicated in the Agreement on which the construction contract becomes effective. If no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the construction contract is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

23. ENGINEER: The person, firm or corporation designated in the Agreement as the OWNER's representative and agent for the construction contract, acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to such a person, firm or corporation. The person may be a licensed architect, licensed landscape architect, licensed ENGINEER, licensed land surveyor or other individual. *For Subdivisions and other projects issued under an engineering permit with Ogden City, which do not have an executed Agreement as noted above, the responsibilities of ENGINEER shall reside with Ogden City's Development ENGINEER.*

24. Final Inspection: An inspection of the work (or agreed-to-portion), conducted by ENGINEER, after work (or agreed-to-portion) is substantially complete.

25. General Requirements: Sections of Division 1 of the Standard Specifications and Specifications.

26. Hazardous Waste: The term hazardous waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

27. Inspection: The term "inspection" or its derivatives means a review of the project including, but not limited to, a visual review of the work completed to date. It does not include or imply an exhaustive or detailed review of the work, nor does it create a duty on the part of the ENGINEER or OWNER to detect latent defects.

28. Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations: Any federal, state, county, city or local jurisdiction's laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders.

29. Lien: A charge, security interest or encumbrance upon materials or equipment.

30. Lump Sum Work: Work to be paid for on the basis of a stipulated price.

31. Major Unit Price Item of Work: Any item of unit price work which has total value greater than 5 percent of the initial contract price.

31.a. Measurement of Failure: *The act of performing quality assurance through measurement by the City ENGINEER in accordance with the Specifications for Work which meet the definition of Failure as in the Amendments and Clarifications to the APWA or Defective as defined in the Standard Specifications.*

32. Milestone: A principal event specified in the contract documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to substantial completion of the work.

33. Modification: Any Addendum, Agreement Supplement, Change Order, or Work Directive Change.

34. Notice of Intent to Award: The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful Bidder stating that on compliance by the apparent successful Bidder with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, OWNER will sign and deliver the construction contract.

35. Notice to Proceed: A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents.

36. OWNER: The public body or authority, corporation, association or firm with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the work is to be provided.

31.a. OWNER: *Ogden City, a Utah Municipal Corporation.*

37. Partial Utilization: Placing a portion of the work in service for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) before reaching substantial completion for all the work.

38. PCBs: Polychlorinated biphenyl.

39. Petroleum: Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (to deg. Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-hazardous wastes and crude oils.

40. Plans: Drawings. *Graphic and pictorial productions from the ENGINEER or DEVELOPER, prepared or approved by the City, showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, and generally include, the plan, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.*

41. Project: The total construction of which the work to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.

42. Project Manual: The bound documentary package prepared for bidding and constructing the work.

31.a. Public Works Inspector: *The resident project representative furnished by the ENGINEER and assigned the duties of "inspection".*

43. Punch List: The list of unacceptable, incorrectly accomplished, damaged or unfinished work items compiled by ENGINEER at final inspection.

44. Punch List Time: The number of days specified in the Agreement for the completion of the final inspection Punch List work.

45. Radioactive Material: Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

46. Regular Working Hours: Computation of regular working hours shall be based upon a 40-hour work week.

47. Resident Project Representative: The representative of ENGINEER assigned to the site or any part thereof.

47.a. Schedule of Values: *The CONTRACTOR's best estimate of costs associated with various portions of the work.*

48. Shop Drawings: All Drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedule and other data prepared by or for CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the work and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by suppliers and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

49. Specifications: Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. Bidding requirements, contract forms, and conditions of the contract are **not** Specifications.

50. Standard Plans: The *Drawings (both graphical and text) contained in the latest edition of the Manual of Standard Plans published by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association; also in the Amendments to the Manual of Standard Plans entitled "Standard Drawings" amended by Ogden City.*

51. **Standard Specifications:** The Specifications contained in this manual following these General Conditions.
52. **Subcontractor:** An individual, supplier, firm or corporation having a contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other subcontractor for the performance of a part of the work.
53. **Substantial Completion:** A point in time when, in the opinion of the ENGINEER as evidenced by ENGINEER's written notice, the work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to where it is sufficiently complete, and only occasional construction personnel and equipment are required for correcting unfinished or defective work. The remaining work will not interfere with the work area's intended use or occupancy. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to any work refer to substantial completion thereof.
54. **Supplementary Conditions:** The part of the Contract Documents that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
55. **Supplier:** A manufacturer, fabricator, distributor, material producer or vendor who provides products to the CONTRACTOR or subcontractors.
56. **Underground Facilities:** All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, access chambers, vaults, tanks, tunnels or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials; electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communication, cable television, sewage and drainage removal, traffic or other control systems or water.
57. **Unit Price work:** Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
58. **Work:** The construction and services required to be furnished under the Contract Documents which may be the whole or part of the project. Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, as required by the Contract Documents.
59. **Work Completion:** The work and all contractual obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled and when final payment is due in accordance with Paragraph 14.9A.
60. **Work Directive Change:** A written directive to CONTRACTOR, issued on or after the effective date of the construction contract, prepared by the ENGINEER and signed by the OWNER, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the work as provided in Article 10.1, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the work is to be performed as provided in Article 4.2 or 4.3 or to emergencies under Article 6.13. A work directive change requires agreement by the OWNER and the ENGINEER and may or may not be agreed to by the CONTRACTOR.

## **1.2 TERMS**

- A. *Unless otherwise stated, the words directed, required, permitted, ordered, instructed, designated, considered necessary, prescribed, approved, acceptable, satisfactory, or words of like meaning, refer to actions, expressions, and prerogatives of the ENGINEER.*

## **1.3 APPLICABILITY**

- A. *Document 00 72 00, "General Conditions" and Division 1, "General Requirements"*

*shall apply to all public works projects performed under contract with the city and also projects done under permit with Ogden City Engineering for work done on City property or within the City right-of-way, except as otherwise required by City Ordinance or recommended by the City Attorney. Except for definitions and terms applicable to other provisions of the manual, its provisions shall have no application to other work not performed under contract or permit with the city as indicated above.*

## **PART 2 PRELIMINARY MATTERS**

### **2.1 DELIVERY OF BONDS AND INSURANCE**

- A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreement to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver required bonds and insurance certificates.

### **2.2 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS**

- A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR a digital copy of the Contract Documents unless hard copies are provided for in the Specifications. Additional copies will be available in electronic form for distribution from the OWNER at the request of CONTRACTOR.
- B. *OWNER shall not furnish to CONTRACTOR published Contract Documents which include the current editions of the Manual of Standard Plans the Manual of Standard Specifications and the Ogden City Standards. Such documents shall be purchased separately by the CONTRACTOR.*
- C. *Copies of all Contract Documents including the current edition of the Manual of Standard Plans, the Manual of Standard Specifications, and the Ogden City Standards shall be provided on site by the CONTRACTOR.*

### **2.3 COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME – NOTICE TO PROCEED**

- A. Contract Time: Time is the essence of the contract. Unless indicated otherwise in the Bid documents, Addendum, or in a Change Order, in no event will the Contract Time commence later than the 74<sup>th</sup> day after the day of bid opening or the 30<sup>th</sup> day after the effective date of the construction contract, whichever date is earlier.
- B. Notice to Proceed: A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time, even within 30 days after the effective date of the construction contract.

### **2.4 STARTING THE WORK**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform work on the date when the time for the Contract Time commences. No work shall be done at the site prior to that date.

### **2.5 BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION**

- A. In General: Before starting each part of the work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error or discrepancy that CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarifications from ENGINEER before proceeding with any work affected thereby.

B. Submittals: Within 10 days after the effective date of the construction contract, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER, in reasonable detail and form acceptable to ENGINEER, copies of the following documents.

1. Preliminary Progress Schedule: The preliminary progress schedule shall show starting and completion dates for each construction sequence and:
  - a. submittal dates and dates required for approved submittals for shop Drawings, product data and samples;
  - b. decision dates for products specified by allowances, selection of finishes and critical material or equipment release orders;
  - c. product procurement and delivery dates;
  - d. holiday cleanup preparations; and
  - e. specific dates for all special Inspections required prior to any utilities “turn-on” including temporary power.
2. Preliminary Shop Drawing Schedule: A supplemental schedule to the preliminary progress schedule shall show all shop drawing submissions required for the work.
3. Preliminary Schedule of Values: the preliminary schedule of values (for lump sum work), which includes provisions set forth in quantities and prices of items aggregating the contract price, shall subdivide the work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of work. Bond expense shall not be prorated, but shall be shown as a separate item.
4. Mobilization Program: The site mobilization program shall allow for field office and trailer locations, material storage locations, power requirements for trailers, if any, and sanitary facilities.
5. Permits: The listing of, and photocopies of permits that the CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 6.7.
6. Quality Control Program: The written program for the control of product quality and workmanship.
7. Safety and Protection Plan: The safety and protection plan shall comply with Article 6.12.

C. Field Office: *The CONTRACTOR shall establish and maintain a field office in such a location that ENGINEER may always contact the CONTRACTOR for transmittal of plans, instructions and dissemination of project information. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain a telephone, computer with e-mail capabilities and facsimile machine in the field office during performance of the work.*

## 2.6 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Time starts to run, but before starting any work, CONTRACTOR shall attend a conference with ENGINEER and others:

1. to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.5B;
2. to discuss procedures for handling shop Drawings and other submittals;
3. to discuss procedures for processing applications for payment;
4. to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the work;
5. to review or discuss other items deemed necessary by ENGINEER or CONTRACTOR; and

6. to designate the name of the individual who shall be CONTRACTOR's resident superintendent at all times while work is in progress. When the CONTRACTOR is comprised of two or more persons, firms, partnerships or corporations functioning on a joint-venture basis, before starting the work, CONTRACTOR shall designate in writing the name of a representative who shall have the authority to represent and act for the joint venture persons, firms, partnerships or corporations at all times while work is in progress.

## 2.7 FINALIZING SCHEDULES

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the application for payment, CONTRACTOR shall attend a conference with ENGINEER and others as appropriate to finalize the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.5B.
  1. Progress Schedule: The finalized progress schedule must be acceptable to ENGINEER as providing an orderly progression of the work to completion within the Contract Time. The critical path must be fully defined. Acceptance will neither impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress or scheduling of the work, nor release or relieve the CONTRACTOR from full responsibility therefore.
  2. Schedule of Shop Drawings: The finalized schedule of shop Drawings submissions must be acceptable to ENGINEER as providing a workable arrangement for processing the submissions.
  3. Schedule of Values: The finalized schedule of values shall conform to the requirements of Articles 11.4 and 11.5 and must be acceptable to ENGINEER in form and substance.

## 2.8 COMMUNICATIONS FACILITATING CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

- A. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall communicate through the ENGINEER.
- B. Communication by and with ENGINEER's consultants shall be through the ENGINEER.
- C. Communications by and with subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the CONTRACTOR.
- D. Communications by and with separate CONTRACTORs shall be through the ENGINEER.

## PART 3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

### 3.1 INTENT

- A. In General: It is the intent of the contract documents to describe a functionally complete project to be constructed in accordance with the contract documents.
- B. Contract Documents are Complementary: The Contract Documents are complementary *and cooperative and are intended to describe and provide for a complete project*; what is required by one document or provisions thereof is binding as if required by all the documents or provisions thereof. *Anything in the Specifications and not on the Plans, or on the Plans and not in the Specifications, shall be as though shown or mentioned in both.*

- C. Incidental Work: Any work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied by CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the OWNER whether or not specifically referenced.
- D. Technical or Trade Words: When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe work, materials or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning.

### 3.2 RESOLVING DISCREPANCIES

- A. References: Reference to manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the effective date of the construction contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated.
- B. Duties of CONTRACTOR or ENGINEER Not Changed: No provision of any referenced manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR or ENGINEER from those set forth in the contract documents, nor shall it be effective to assign to ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's consultants, agents or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.9C or 9.9D.
- C. Conflict, Error, Discrepancy, Omission in Contract Documents: If, during the performance of the work, or omission in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall so report to ENGINEER in writing at once. Before proceeding with work affected thereby CONTRACTOR shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.4.
  - 1. Dimensions on Drawings: In the event of any discrepancy between the measured dimensions on any drawing and the written dimensions shown thereon, the written dimensions shall be taken as correct.
  - 2. Detail Drawings: Detail Drawings, regardless of trade or item of work, shall prevail over general Drawings.
  - 3. Work Shown on the Drawings: Any part of the work which is not mentioned in the Bid documents or specifications, but which is shown on the Drawings, shall be furnished and installed by CONTRACTOR as if fully described in the Bid documents or specifications and at no additional cost to the OWNER.
  - 4. Irreconcilable Conflict: Only in case of irreconcilable conflict between provisions within the Contract Document or between Contract Documents, the intent of the Contract Documents shall be interpreted in accordance within the following priorities.
    - a. A particular modification shall govern over all Contract Documents or modifications issued prior to said particular modification.
    - b. These General Conditions shall govern over all Contract Documents except the Agreement, Agreement Supplement, supplementary conditions, Addenda and modifications.

- c. The Specifications shall govern over Drawings, Standard Specifications, and Standard Plans.
- d. The Drawings shall govern over the Standard Specifications and Standard Plans.
- 5. **Notification Still Required:** The priority provisions of Paragraph 3.2C4 above shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of notifying OWNER of such an irreconcilable conflict.
- D. **Capitalization:** Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those which are *(1) titles of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, (2) the title of numbered Articles, and (3) the title of referenced documents*. Capitalization is for emphasis only and shall not affect the meaning, content or effect of the Contract Document. If any terms are capitalized which do not fit within these categories, the capitalization shall be ignored.
- E. **Headings:** Any headings preceding the text of paragraphs in a Contract Document are inserted solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect its meaning, content or effect or be referred to in any interpretation thereof.

### **3.3 AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended on or after the effective date of the construction contract to provide for additions, deletions and revisions in the work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways:
  - 1. a Work Directive Change (Paragraph 10.1B; or
  - 2. a Change Order (Paragraph 10.1C).
- B. As indicated in Articles 11.2 and 1.21, contract price and Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order.
- C. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the work may be authorized, in one or more of the following ways:
  - 1. ENGINEER's review of a shop drawing or sample (pursuant to Paragraphs 6.14F and 6.14G); or
  - 2. ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarifications (pursuant to Article 9.4).

### **3.4 REUSE OF DOCUMENTS**

- A. Neither CONTRACTOR nor any subcontractor or supplier or other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, specifications or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or for ENGINEER; and they shall not reuse any of them on extensions of the project or any other project without written consent of OWNER.

### **3.5 INTERPRETATION AND VENUE**

- A. The Contract Documents will be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Utah. Any court action arising from the construction contract shall be brought in an appropriate federal or state court with appropriate jurisdiction in which the OWNER resides.

## **PART 4 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS**

### **4.1 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS**

A. OWNER shall furnish the lands upon which the work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR in the Contract Documents. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by OWNER unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. In the event of OWNER's delay in furnishing these lands, rights-of-way or easements, if CONTRACTOR believes that any delay entitles CONTRACTOR to an increase in the contract price or an extension of the Contract Time, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Parts 11 and 12 hereof. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

### **4.2 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS – GENERAL**

A. Explorations and Reports: Reference, when applicable, is made to geotechnical data in the Bid documents for identification of those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparation of the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such reports at the locations and the indicated depths where the data was obtained, but not upon the other information, interpretations or opinions contained therein or for the completeness thereof, expressed or implied. Except as indicated in the immediately preceding sentence and in Paragraph 4.2C, CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility with respect to subsurface conditions at the site.

B. Existing Structures: Reference, when applicable, is made to the supplementary conditions for identifications of those Drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except underground facilities referred to in Article 4.3) which are at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized in preparing the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such Drawings, but not upon the completeness thereof for CONTRACTOR's purposes. Except as indicated in the immediately preceding sentence and in Paragraph 4.2C, CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility with respect to physical conditions in or relating to such structures.

C. Differing Site Conditions: If CONTRACTOR believes that any technical data on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraphs 4.2A and 4.2B is inaccurate, or any physical condition uncovered or revealed at the site differs materially from that indicated in the Contract Documents, or unknown physical conditions exist at the site which are of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the construction contract, CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify ENGINEER in writing before performing any work in connection therewith. Failure by the CONTRACTOR to give notice about the inaccuracy or difference, and the performance of any work in connection with said differing site conditions (except in an emergency as permitted by Article 6.13), shall bar the

CONTRACTOR from making any claim for additional compensation in connection therewith.

1. ENGINEER's Review: ENGINEER will review the alleged or claimed differing conditions and determine if it is necessary to obtain additional explorations or tests with respect thereto.
2. Possible Document Change: If the ENGINEER concludes that there is a material error in the Contract Documents, or that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Change Order will be issued as provided in Part 10 to reflect and document the consequences of the inaccuracy or difference.
3. Possible Price and Time Adjustments: For such possible document change an increase or decrease in the contract price or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time, or any combination thereof, may be allowable to the extent the ENGINEER determines that they are attributable to any such inaccuracy. If ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the amount or length thereof, a claim may be made therefore as provided in Parts 11 and 12.

D. Hazardous Substances: Neither OWNER nor ENGINEER are aware of any hazardous substances which may be encountered in performance of the work except as may be specifically disclosed elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Neither OWNER nor ENGINEER have specifically inspected the site to determine any such presence except as disclosed in the Contract Documents.

#### **4.3 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS – UNDERGROUND FACILITIES**

- A. Shown or Indicated: The information shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing underground facilities at or contiguous to the site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the OWNERS of such underground facilities or by others. OWNER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information.
  1. One-call Center: The CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for reviewing and verifying all such information, with the one-call center (Blue Stake location center) or other utility coordination service a minimum of 2 working days prior to any excavation to locate all underground facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for any damages to underground facilities or costs resulting from the damage to such facilities, in those instances where the CONTRACTOR did not independently locate and verify the location of such facilities.
  2. Tolerances: The information presented is considered accurate to within 3 feet vertical and 4 feet horizontal on each side of the utility location shown on the Drawings. Should a utility so shown not be within said tolerances, said utility shall be handled as outlined in Paragraph 4.3B below.
  3. Coordination: The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the work with the OWNERS of such underground facilities during construction and shall be responsible for the safety and protection thereof as provided in Article 6.12.
  4. Costs: If work is performed within the above referenced tolerances, the cost of all of the above including repair of any damages therein resulting from performance of the work, will be considered as having been included in the contract price and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

B. Not Shown or Indicated: If an underground facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the site which was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents and which CONTRACTOR could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before performing any work affected thereby (except in an emergency as permitted by Article 6.13), identify the OWNER of such underground facility and give written notice thereof to that OWNER and to ENGINEER.

1. ENGINEER to Modify Contract Documents: ENGINEER will promptly review the underground facility to determine the extent to which the Contract Documents should be modified to reflect and document the consequences of the existence of the underground facility, and the Contract Documents will be amended or supplemented to the extent necessary.
2. Safety and Precaution: During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such underground facility as provided in Article 6.12.
3. Contract Price or Contract Time Adjustment: CONTRACTOR may be allowed an increase in the contract price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence of any underground facility that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or that was not identified by the CONTRACTOR where such identification could have been made through a reasonably prudent investigation by the CONTRACTOR.
4. Claims: If the parties are unable to agree as to the contract price or Contract Time adjustments, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Parts 11 and 12.

#### **4.4 REFERENCE POINTS AND MONUMENTS**

- A. OWNER shall provide land surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written permission of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points by professionally qualified personnel.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall not disturb any survey monuments found on the line of the improvements until ordered by the ENGINEER. No survey monument shall be disturbed or moved until ENGINEER has been notified and ENGINEER has referenced the survey monument for resetting.

#### **4.5 ASBESTOS, PCBs, PETROLEUM, HAZARDOUS WASTE FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL**

- A. Neither OWNER nor ENGINEER are aware of any hazardous substances which may be encountered in performance of the work except as may be specifically disclosed elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Neither OWNER nor ENGINEER have specifically inspected the site to determine any such presence except as disclosed in

the Contract Documents. The provisions of Articles 4.2 and 4.3 shall not apply to asbestos, PCBs, petroleum, hazardous waste or radioactive material uncovered or revealed at the site.

## **PART 5 BONDS AND INSURANCE**

### **5.1 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT AND OTHER BONDS**

*A. Prior to OWNER executing the Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall file with the OWNER a good and sufficient Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, each in the sum of not less than 100 percent of the contract price.*

*B. The bonds shall be executed by the CONTRACTOR and secured by a company duly and regularly authorized to do a general surety business in the State of Utah and named in the current list of companies holding certificates of authority as acceptable sureties on federal bonds and as acceptable reinsuring companies as published in current Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff bureau of Accounts, U.S. Treasury Department, with an underwriting limitation equal to or greater than the contract price which the bond guarantees or with a current "A-" rating or better in A.M. Best Co., Inc.'s Best Insurance Reports, Property and Casualty Edition.*

*C. Said bonds shall guarantee the faithful performance of the construction contract by the CONTRACTOR and payment of labor and materials. They shall inure by their terms to the benefit of the OWNER. Neither this nor any other provision requiring a Performance Bond shall be construed to create any rights in any third party claimant as against the OWNER for performance of the work under the construction contract.*

*D. If the surety on any bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is subject to any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in the State of Utah or it ceases to meet the requirements of this Article, CONTRACTOR shall, within 15 days thereafter, substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to OWNER.*

### **5.2 INSURANCE**

*A. In General: All policies of insurance provided shall be issued by insurance companies qualified to do business in the State of Utah and listed on the U.S. Treasury Department's current Department of Treasury Fiscal Services List 570, or having a general policy holder's rating of not less than "A-" in the most current available A.M. Best Co., Inc.'s Best's Insurance Report.*

*B. Insurance Requirements: CONTRACTOR shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by CONTRACTOR, its agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors. The cost of such insurance shall be included in CONTRACTOR's Bid. The amount of insurance shall not be less than:*

- 1. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence and \$3,000,000 general aggregate for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage. Policy to include coverage for premises and operations, contractual liability, personal injury liability, products/completed operations liability, broad-*

*form property damage (if applicable) and independent CONTRACTORs' liability (if applicable) written on an occurrence form.*

2. *Business Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired autos.*
3. *Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability: Workers' compensation limits as required by the labor code of the State of Utah and employers' liability with limits of \$1,000,000 per accident.*

C. *Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall contain the following clauses:*

1. *"This insurance shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City."*
2. *"It is agreed that any insurance or self-insurance maintained by Ogden City, its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers shall be excess of CONTRACTOR's insurance and shall not contribute with insurance provided by this policy."*

D. *Each insurance policy required by this Agreement, excepting policies for Workers' Compensation, shall contain the following clause:*

1. *"Ogden City, its elected and appointed officials, employees, volunteers and agents are to be named as additional insureds as respect to operations and activities of, or on behalf of, the named insured as performed under Agreement with the City."*

E. *Insurance is to be placed with insurers acceptable to and approved by the City. CONTRACTOR's insurer must be authorized to do business in Utah at the time the contract is executed and throughout the time period the contract is maintained, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the City. Failure to maintain or renew coverage or to provide evidence of renewal will be treated by City as a material breach of contract.*

F. *The City shall be furnished with original certificates of insurance and endorsements effecting coverage required within, signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All certificates and endorsements are to be received by the City before work commences.*

G. *The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time.*

H. *Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the option of the City, either:*

1. *the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers;*
2. *or CONTRACTOR shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to the City guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.*

I. *CONTRACTOR shall include all subcontractors and insured under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.*

- J. *Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which CONTRACTOR may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from CONTRACTOR's or is subcontractor's performance of the work covered under this Agreement.*
- K. *Builder's Risk: CONTRACTOR agrees to and assumes the risk of loss for any damage or loss to the work and project by any means or occurrence until substantial completion. If this contract includes construction of an above ground structure, CONTRACTOR further agrees to obtain builder's risk or course of construction insurance in the total amount of the contract price.*

## PART 6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

### 6.1 CONTROL OF THE WORK

- A. Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences, Procedures of Construction: CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to ensure that the completed work complies with the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, direct and control the work competently and efficiently. CONTRACTOR shall devote such attention thereto and applying such skill and expertise as necessary to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Resident Superintendent: CONTRACTOR shall designate in writing and keep on site at all times during the progress of the work a competent resident superintendent. The superintendent shall not be replaced without written notice to ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR.
- C. Communications: All communications given to the resident superintendent by ENGINEER shall be as binding as if given to CONTRACTOR. If CONTRACTOR's resident superintendent is not present on site or on any part of the work, ENGINEER may give communications to an employee of the CONTRACTOR or to the CONTRACTOR's subcontractor or suppliers who may have charge of the particular portion of the work in reference to which the communications are given. Without being contrary to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.9C or 9.9D, such communications shall be considered given by the ENGINEER to the CONTRACTOR when confirmed in writing and delivered to the CONTRACTOR's resident superintendent.
- D. CONTRACTOR not Agent of OWNER: ENGINEER's right to enforce provisions of the Contract Documents shall not make the CONTRACTOR, nor the CONTRACTOR's agents, employees, subcontractors, or suppliers, agents of the OWNER. The liability of the CONTRACTOR for all damages to persons or to public or private property, arising from CONTRACTOR's execution of the work, shall not be diminished because of ENGINEER's enforcement of the Contract Documents.

### 6.2 LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Personnel and Discipline: CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, qualified personnel to survey and lay out the work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and

«Project\_Title»

General Conditions  
00 72 00

order at the site. If any subcontractor or employee or the CONTRACTOR shall appear to ENGINEER to be incompetent or to act in a disorderly or disobedient manner, the person shall be immediately removed from the project upon the request of the ENGINEER, and such person shall not be employed again on the work.

B. Regular working hours: Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours.

C. Overtime: If CONTRACTOR permits overtime work *beyond the standard hours of operation for Ogden City Engineering employees or permits the performance of work on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday CONTRACTOR shall do so at no increase to the contract price and shall give prior written notice to ENGINEER.*  
*CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all additional costs associated with overtime incurred by OWNER, ENGINEER or their representatives or assistants. Said costs may be considered as deductions from the amounts payable to the CONTRACTOR at the discretion of the ENGINEER.*

D. Temporary Facilities: Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Document (e.g. OWNER-supplied materials, etc.), CONTRACTOR shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up, completion or suspension of the work.

E. Materials and Equipment: All materials and equipment shall be applied installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable supplier, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents; but no provision of any such instructions shall be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER or any of OWNER's representatives, consultants, agents or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.9C or 9.9D. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for in the specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of the OWNER.

1. Adequate, Safe and Suitable Equipment: The CONTRACTOR shall provide adequate, safe and suitable equipment to meet the work requirements, and when ordered by the ENGINEER, shall remove unsuitable equipment from the work.
2. Operating Construction Equipment on Site: No construction equipment or machinery shall be operated upon paved streets, sidewalks, landscaped areas or prepared roadway shoulders which may be injurious to said areas.
3. Quality, New: All materials and equipment to be installed in the work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.
4. Certificate of Compliance: The ENGINEER may permit the use of certain materials or assembly prior to sampling and testing if accompanied with a certificate of compliance stating that materials involved comply in all respects

with the requirements of the Contract Documents subject to the following conditions:

- a. the form of a certificate of compliance and its disposition shall be as directed by the ENGINEER;
- b. the certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer of the materials or the manufacturer of the assembled material;
- c. the certificate must be furnished with each material or assembly of material delivered to the work and the material or assembly of material so certified must be clearly identified in the certificate;
- d. all materials used on the basis of a certificate of compliance may be contested at any time;
- e. the fact that material is used on the basis of a certificate of compliance shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from the responsibility of incorporating material in the work which conforms to requirements of the Contract Documents and any such material not conforming to such compliance, whether or not in place, shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the OWNER; and
- f. OWNER reserves the right to refuse to permit the use of material on the basis of a certificate of compliance.

### **6.3 ADJUSTING PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

- A. Changes: CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER adjustments in the progress schedule which reflect the impact thereon of changes to the work.
  1. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not change the Contract Time or milestones will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of Paragraph 2.5. Such submittal must be accepted by ENGINEER before the adjusted schedule becomes effective.
  2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Time or milestones shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12.1. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order in accordance with Article 3.3.
- B. Float Time: Any float time used in the progress schedule shall not be owned solely by OWNER or CONTRACTOR.
  1. Float time shall be allocated and used in the best interests of the work.
  2. CONTRACTOR's schedules shall reflect CONTRACTOR's use of float time and specify the reason for CONTRACTOR's use.
  3. The progress schedule shall reflect OWNER's use of float time.
  4. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR or OWNER's claim to use any float time and shall specify the reason for such use.

### **6.4 SUBSTITUTES OR "OR EQUAL" ITEMS**

- A. Proprietary Item or Particular Supplier: Whenever materials or equipment are specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular supplier, such naming is intended to establish the type, function, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, material and

equipment or other suppliers may be accepted by ENGINEER. Review and acceptance of the “or equal” substitute item may, in ENGINEER’s sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the following requirements for acceptance of proposed substitute items:

1. requests for review of substitute items of material and equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR;
2. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for acceptance of proposed substitute item of material or equipment;
3. CONTRACTOR shall certify that the proposed substitute will function and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified;
4. the application shall state that the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will not prejudice CONTRACTOR’s achievement of substantial completion on time, whether or not acceptance of the substitute for use in the work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute and whether or not incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
5. all variations of the proposed substitute from that specified will be identified in the application and the nature and extent of available maintenance, repair and replacement service will be indicated;
6. the application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of separate CONTRACTORs affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute;
7. all data to be provided by CONTRACTOR in support of any substitute item or proposed substitute item will be at CONTRACTOR’s expense; and
8. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR’s expense additional data which ENGINEER determines to be necessary to evaluate the proposed substitute item.

B. Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures: If a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, sequence, technique or procedure of construction acceptable to ENGINEER, if CONTRACTOR submits sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER’s sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that indicated or required by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in Paragraph 6.4A as applied by ENGINEER and as supplemented in Section 01 25 00 of the General Requirements in the Standard Specifications.

C. Time Require for Review of Substitute: Proposed substitutes shall be made in ample time to permit review and written approval without delaying the work. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability, and no substitute will be ordered, installed or

utilized without ENGINEER's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved shop drawing.

D. Special Performance Guarantee: OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. OWNER's Costs: CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for all charges or expenses incurred by OWNER regarding any request for substitution per this part whether or not such request is approved.

F. No Extra Time for Review: CONTRACTOR's request to use substitute materials and equipment or methods per this Article and ENGINEER's review of such request shall not extend the Contract Time.

## 6.5 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS

A. General: CONTRACTOR shall not employ any subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in Paragraph 6.5B), whether initially or as a substitute, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization to furnish or perform any of the work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. Adjustment for Substitution of Subcontractor, Suppliers and Other Person: If any subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization, which was identified by CONTRACTOR prior to the effective date of the construction contract, is to be replaced by the CONTRACTOR, or on request of the OWNER on the basis of reasonable investigation, CONTRACTOR shall propose in writing to the OWNER an acceptable subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization substitute. If OWNER's request is based upon defective work or CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with the Contract Documents, the contract price shall remain unchanged, otherwise, the contract price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement and an appropriate Change Order signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective work or any other right under the Contract Documents or under law or regulations.

C. OWNER – CONTRACTOR – Subcontractor Relationships: CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER for all acts and omissions of subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for acts and omissions of CONTRACTOR's own agent or employee. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between OWNER and any such subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization except as may otherwise be required by laws and regulations.

D. Responsibility for Subcontractor Licensing: Proper licensing under state or local law and regulations to perform the work of a subcontract shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR and the subcontractor or subcontractors involved. OWNER does not assume any responsibility for the terms and conditions of the contract between

CONTRACTOR and subcontractor. OWNER's requirement that CONTRACTOR submit a subcontractor and supplier report shall not be construed as an assumption by OWNER of any responsibility for said licensing requirements or terms and conditions of subcontracts.

- E. Contract Documents Do Not Subdivide the Work: The divisions and sections of the specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the work among subcontractors or suppliers or delineating the work to be performed by any specific trade.
- F. Subcontractor Agreements: All work performed for CONTRACTOR by a subcontractor will be pursuant to an appropriate written agreement between CONTRACTOR and the subcontractor which specifically binds the subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER. If requested by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall provide copies of such agreements to OWNER.
- G. Subcontractor or Supplier Default: When any part of the work has been subcontracted and is not being prosecuted in a manner satisfactory to ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall cause such failure to be corrected as required by the Construction Contract. In such a case, no additional compensation will be paid to CONTRACTOR for completing the part of the work.
- H. Conflict of Interest, Subcontractors: No agency or company which is or has been under contract to the OWNER to provide design, design reviews, soil testing, material testing, surveying and any other such functions associated with the design phase of the work shall be used as a subcontractor by the CONTRACTOR.

## **6.6 PATENT FEES AND ROYALTIES**

- A. In General: CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the work or the incorporation in the work of any invention, design, process, product or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the work and if to the actual knowledge of the OWNER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents.

## **6.7 PERMITS**

- A. In General: Unless otherwise provided in the supplementary conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all permits, licenses and inspections. The CONTRACTOR shall, without additional cost to the OWNER, give all notices and pay all necessary fees (including plan check fees) in connection with the performance of the construction contract. CONTRACTOR shall furnish a copy of permits and licenses (except permanent easements) to the ENGINEER prior to CONTRACTOR commencing work thereunder.
- B. Governmental Charges and Inspection Fees: CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the work, which are applicable at the time of opening Bids, or if there are no Bids, on the effective date of the construction contract.

- C. Utility Connection Fees and Plant Investment Fees: CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility OWNERS for connections to the work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility OWNERS for capital costs related thereto such as plant investment fees.
- D. Temporary Utilities: CONTRACTOR shall make all arrangements for electricity, sewer, gas and telephone from the appropriate utility companies. All utility lines will be on the surface of the ground, underground or placed on temporary poles and shall conform to the appropriate load requirements. No pole shall be erected without approval of the ENGINEER. Relocation of temporary utilities shall be paid for by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the OWNER.
- E. Uniform Building Code: CONTRACTOR shall arrange for all necessary inspections required by the appropriate governmental authority(ies). Before final payment is issued, CONTRACTOR shall deliver to the ENGINEER copies of all certificates of inspection.
- F. Waterworks Connections: If CONTRACTOR desires to use OWNER's water, it shall first contact ENGINEER and make arrangements therefore. CONTRACTOR shall pay all necessary charges, and usage costs.
- G. Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) Permit: An UPDES permit shall be secured by CONTRACTOR at CONTRACTOR's sole expense, if the construction site requires such a permit under Utah Water Quality Act, Title 19, Chapter 5, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended. The agency responsible for verifying permit requirement is the State of Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality.
- H. Ogden City Permits: *In addition to any other permits required for the work, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain permits from Ogden City Corporation for work on the project.*
  1. OWNER-Paid Permits: *CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for submitting plans, scheduling inspections and paying all costs incidental to such actions as required for any building, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, water, sewer or drainage permit required by Ogden City Corporation. Except for construction water meter fees, the fees for these permits shall be paid by the OWNER and shall not be included in CONTRACTOR's Bid. The following listed permit is not exclusive and does not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility of obtaining all permits.*
    - a. *Permit for Work in the Public Way: From Ogden City's Engineering division, ENGINEER's One Stop counter, 2549 Washington Boulevard, Suite 240, Ogden City, Utah, 84401. Phone (801) 629-8986.*
  2. CONTRACTOR-Paid Permits: *The fees for permits not paid for by the OWNER shall be included in the CONTRACTOR's Bid. The following list is not exclusive and does not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility of obtaining all permits:*
    - a. *Construction Water: If water for construction is required to be taken from fire hydrants or from a new water service, CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for obtaining and paying for necessary permits and water usage to Ogden City. Construction water permits to connect to a new water service can be obtained, along with a description of backflow requirements at Ogden City One Stop Counter, 2549 Washington*

*Boulevard, Ogden City, Utah 84401. (801) 629-8985. Construction water obtained from a fire hydrant must be metered from an Ogden City hydrant meter. Meters can be rented with a deposit from Ogden City Utilities 133 W. 29th St. Ogden City, Utah 84401. (801) 629-8321. Connections made without proper backflow prevention or hydrants connected without an Ogden City hydrant meter may be subject to penalties or fines.*

- b. Building, Electrical and Plumbing Permits: From Ogden City Building Inspections office, 2549 Washington Boulevard, Suite 240, Ogden, Utah, 84401. Phone (801) 629-8985.
- c. Permit and Fees for Tap of Water Mains: From Ogden City One Stop Counter, 2549 Washington Boulevard, Suite 240, Ogden, Utah 84406. Phone (801) 629-8986. Ogden City Water Utility, 175 West 29<sup>th</sup> Street, Ogden, Utah. Phone (801) 629-8321.
- d. Permit and Fees for Tap of Sewer Mains: From Ogden City One Stop Counter, 2549 Washington Boulevard, Suite 240, Ogden, Utah, 84401 Phone (801) 629-8986.
- e. General Permit for Storm Water Discharge:
  1. *Between 5,000 square feet and 0.99 acres*: From Ogden City One Stop Counter, 2549 Washington Boulevard, Suite 240, Ogden, Utah 84401, (801) 629-8986
  2. *1 acre or more*: From the State of Utah, Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality. Fee varies; contact the State for a quote.
- f. Ogden City Business License: In addition to any other licenses required for the work, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain a business license from Ogden City Corporation for work on the project.
  1. *A general CONTRACTOR who performs labor will be required to show evidence of a current Ogden City Business License, if he/she has a business in Ogden City.*
  2. *Only those major subcontractors, i.e. mechanical, electrical, and plumbing that are required to secure permits from the Ogden City Inspection Division will be required to secure an Ogden City Business License, if they have a business in Ogden City.*
- g. Other Permits: All other permit fees required by Ogden City, the State of Utah, the United States of America, and any of their agencies, or by any private utility companies, shall be paid for and obtained by the CONTRACTOR and included in the CONTRACTOR's Bid. The following list is not exclusive and does not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility of obtaining all permits:
  1. UDOT Digging Permit: State of Utah, District 1. Phone (801)620 1604/1639.
  2. Private Property OWNER Permit: Written permission to use private water.
  3. Private Property OWNER Permit: Written permission to store product, equipment, materials and supplies outside of work site boundaries.

4. *General Permit for Storm Water Discharge: From the State of Utah, Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality. Fee varies. Contact the State for a quote.*
5. *Flood Control Permit: Weber County, Department of Public Works, Engineering, Ogden City, Utah.*

## 6.8 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all laws and regulations applicable to furnishing and performance of the work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable laws and regulations, OWNER shall not be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any laws and regulations nor the compliance of any of CONTRACTOR's agents, employees, subcontractors or suppliers.
- B. If CONTRACTOR observes that the specifications or Drawings are at variance with any laws or regulations, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice thereof, and any necessary changes will be authorized by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.3A. If CONTRACTOR performs any work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to such laws or regulations, and without such notice to ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall bear all costs arising there from.

## 6.9 TAXES

- A. Except for OWNER-supplied material, CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes which are required to be paid during the performance of the work in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

## 6.10 USE OF PREMISES

- A. Use of Premises, Damage: CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workers to the project site and land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents and other land and areas permitted by laws and regulations, rights-of-way, permits and easements, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the OWNER or occupant thereof, or of any such land or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the performance of the work.
- B. Clean Work Site: During the progress of the work, CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the work. At the completion of each portion of the work CONTRACTOR shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials, and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by OWNER.
- C. Restoration of Property, Clean Neighborhood, Costs: CONTRACTOR shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents. Failure by CONTRACTOR to repair damage or disturbance or to maintain the job site, adjacent areas and haul routes in a clean and neat condition in

accordance with Contract Documents will result in OWNER, after reasonable notice to CONTRACTOR, providing the equipment and labor necessary to clean up the said areas and charging the costs thereof to CONTRACTOR. "Cleanliness" requires removal of rocks, dirt and spillage.

D. Load Safety: CONTRACTOR shall not load or permit any part of any structure at the work site to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure. CONTRACTOR shall not subject any part of the work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger either of them.

E. CONTRACTOR to Indemnify; Save OWNER Harmless: CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to:

1. the project site, land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents and laws and regulations, rights-of-way, permits easements; and
2. other property which may be damaged by CONTRACTOR, subcontractors or suppliers during the performance of the work such as walls, utilities, streets, ways, sidewalks, curbs gutters and property of third part including other governmental agencies).

Should any claims be made against OWNER by any owner or occupant of any land or area damaged by CONTRACTOR, subcontractors or suppliers during performance of the work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly attempt to resolve the claim. CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and save OWNER harmless from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including, but not limited to fees of ENGINEERs, architects, attorneys and other professionals and court costs arising directly, indirectly or consequentially out of an claim brought by any such other party against OWNER arising out of CONTRACTOR's performance of the work.

## **6.11 RECORD DOCUMENTS**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the work site one record copy of all Contract Documents and written interpretations and clarifications (issued pursuant to Article 9.4) in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all acceptable samples and a counterpart of all reviewed shop Drawings, shall be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the work, these record documents, samples and shop Drawings shall be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall maintain thorough records of all transactions and shall give the OWNER and other agencies required by law or regulation, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents to all operations funded in whole or in part under the Construction Contract for a period of three (3) years following work completion.

## **6.12 SAFETY AND PROTECTION**

- A. In General: CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work.
- B. Protection Against Damage, Injury, Loss:
  1. CONTRACTOR's Responsibility: CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- a. all employees on the work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
- b. all work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site except as otherwise specifically directed by OWNER, as e.g. OWNER-supplied materials, builder's risk insurance, etc.; and
- c. other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, curbs, gutters, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

2. **Risk:** Except as provided above, until substantial completion or as indicated in other Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall have the charge and care of the work and materials and shall bear the risk of damage, injury or loss to any part thereof by any acts of God or the elements or from any other cause. Except as provided above, OWNER, its officers, employees and agents and the ENGINEER shall not be answerable nor accountable in any manner for any damage or loss that may occur to the work or any part thereof; for any material or equipment used in performing the work; for property damage, personal injury, or death; or for damage to adjoining property from any cause whatsoever during the progress of the work or at any time before substantial completion.

C. **Repairs by CONTRACTOR:** All damage, injury or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.12B.1.b. or 6.12B.1.c. above, caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the OWNER.

D. **Safety, Warnings:** CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss. CONTRACTOR shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the work, reasonable safeguards for safety, and protection, including posting danger signs and other warning against hazards, and promulgating and giving notice of safety regulations.

E. **Notification:** CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNERS of adjacent property, underground facilities and separate utilities when prosecution of the work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property.

F. **Temporary Repairs by OWNER:** When not performed by CONTRACTOR within the time requested by ENGINEER, OWNER may make or cause to be made such temporary repairs as are necessary to restore to service any damaged facility. The cost of such repairs shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR and, if paid by OWNER, may be deducted from any monies due or to become due the CONTRACTOR.

G. **Safety Representative:** CONTRACTOR shall designate a responsible representative at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be CONTRACTOR's resident superintendent unless designated otherwise in writing by CONTRACTOR.

H. Hazard Communications Standards (Employee Right to Know): During performance of the work, CONTRACTOR shall be subject to federal regulations outlined in 29CFR 1910.1200 entitled Hazard Communication Standard. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for any and all violations of the hazard communication standard resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omission or commission of officers, employees, representatives, agents, servant, subcontractors, suppliers, successors and assigns of CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR and subcontractor personnel required under the terms of the Contract Documents to work with or in close proximity to hazardous materials and hazardous wastes shall have completed and be current with the personal training required by Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) regulations as outlined in 29CFR 1910.1200. CONTRACTOR and subcontractor personnel required under the terms of the Contract Documents to work with hazardous materials or hazardous wastes, or perform services in an area identified as a hazardous material or hazardous waste remediation site, shall have completed and be current with the OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) training program as outlined in 29CFR 1910.120.

I. Encountering Hazardous Substances: In the event the CONTRACTOR encounters on the site substance reasonably believed to be asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or any other hazardous waste or substance which may endanger the health of those persons performing the work or being on the site, which has not been rendered harmless, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately stop work in the area affected and immediately report the condition to the ENGINEER and OWNER, and confirm the report immediately in writing. The OWNER shall retain a special consultant qualified to investigate, evaluate and mitigate any potentially hazardous substances. The work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or said hazardous waste or substance, or when it has been rendered harmless according to the federal and state health standards. Except to the extent provided otherwise in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall not be required to perform, without consent, any work relating to asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or any other hazardous waste substance. In the event of OWNER's delay in investigating, evaluating and mitigating any potentially hazardous substances, if CONTRACTOR believes that any delay entitles CONTRACTOR to an increase in the contract price or an extension of the Contract Time, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Parts 11 and 12 hereof.

J. Using Hazardous Substances: When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous substances or construction equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER in writing of where and when such will be used and shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

K. Cost to Protect or Repair in Contract Price: The full cost of furnishing all labor, materials, tools equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in protecting or repairing property and for insuring against risk of loss or damage shall be deemed included in the Contract Price and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefore.

## **6.13 EMERGENCIES**

- A. CONTRACTOR to Act: In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons, the work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR, without special instruction or authorization from ENGINEER, shall prevent threatened damage, injury or loss.
- B. Written Notice: CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by responding to such an emergency.
- C. Change Order: If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of such actions.

## **6.14 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES**

- A. Not Contract Document: Shop Drawings, product data, samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate, for those portions of the work for which submittals are required, the way the CONTRACTOR proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed by the Contract Documents.
- B. Shop Drawings: CONTRACTOR shall submit shop drawing to ENGINEER for review and acceptance in accordance with the accepted schedule for submissions (see Paragraph 2.7A), or for other appropriate action if so indicated in the supplementary conditions.
  1. Before submission, CONTRACTOR shall check and verify all field measurements and comply with applicable procedures specified in the General Requirements.
  2. All submissions will be identified as ENGINEER may require, and will bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's responsibilities under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review of the submission, including those of CONTRACTOR's subcontractors.
  3. The data shown on the shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials and similar data to enable ENGINEER to review the information as required.
- C. Samples: CONTRACTOR shall also submit to ENGINEER for review with such promptness as to cause no delay in work, all samples required by the Contract Documents.
  1. All samples, whether supplied by CONTRACTOR, or CONTRACTOR's subcontractors, or CONTRACTOR's suppliers shall be checked by the CONTRACTOR. Such samples shall be accompanied by a specific written annotation indicating that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's responsibilities under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review of the sample.
  2. All submissions will be identified clearly as to material and supplier.
  3. Pertinent data such as catalog numbers and the use for which intended shall be indicated.

D. Verifications: Before submission of each shop drawing or sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified the following:

1. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers and similar information with respect thereto;
2. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly and installation pertaining to the performance of the work; and
3. all information relative to CONTRACTOR's sole responsibilities in respect of means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

E. Notice of Variance: At the time of each submission, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of each variation that the shop Drawings or samples may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. In addition, CONTRACTOR shall cause a specific notation to be made on each shop drawing submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to CONTRACTOR's or other's revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

F. Review by ENGINEER: ENGINEER will review with reasonable promptness shop Drawings and samples. ENGINEER's review will be only for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. ENGINEER's review shall not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or construction (except where a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure or construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER, and shall return the required number of corrected copies of shop Drawings and submit as required new samples for review.

G. Accuracy of Dimensions, Errors and Omissions: ENGINEER's review of shop Drawings or samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for accuracy of dimensions and details or any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of submission, as required by Paragraph 6.14E, and ENGINEER has reviewed each such variation and given specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the shop drawing or sample submittal. Such review by ENGINEER will not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop Drawings or from responsibility for having complied with the provisions of Paragraph 6.14D above.

H. Distribution of Drawings: The CONTRACTOR shall furnish prints of final shop Drawings, erection Drawings, equipment layouts, and other data to CONTRACTOR's subcontractors and suppliers for the proper coordination of their work. CONTRACTOR shall keep 1 complete set of the approved documents with the record documents on the premises at all times.

- I. Compensation: Full compensation for furnishing all shop Drawings and samples shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the items of work to which such Drawings relate and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.
- J. Work Performed Before ENGINEER's Review: Where a shop drawing or sample is required by the specifications, any related work performed by CONTRACTOR, prior to ENGINEER's review of the pertinent submission will be at CONTRACTOR's sole risk of non-acceptance. Correction of non-acceptable work shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense.
- K. Rejection: No extra Contract Time shall be given for rejection of shop Drawings or samples.
- L. Certificate of Compliance: The ENGINEER may permit the use of certain materials or assembly prior to sampling and testing if accompanied with a certificate of compliance stating that materials involved comply in all respects with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer of the materials or the manufacturer of the assembled material. The certificate of compliance must be furnished with each line of material delivered to the work and the line so certified must be clearly identified in the certificate. All materials used on the basis of a certificate of compliance may be contested by ENGINEER at any time. The fact that material is used on the basis of a certificate of compliance shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from the responsibility of incorporating material in the work which conforms to requirements of the Contract Documents and any material not conforming, whether or not in place, shall be removed and replaced at the CONTRACTOR's expense. OWNER reserves the right to refuse to permit the use of material on the basis of a certificate of compliance. The form of a certificate of compliance and its disposition shall be as ordered by the ENGINEER.

## 6.15 CONTINUING THE WORK

- A. During Disputes or Disagreements: CONTRACTOR shall carry on the work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as CONTRACTOR and OWNER may otherwise agree in writing.
- B. No Damage for Delay:
  1. *In all cases where CONTRACTOR is delayed, hindered, or obstructed in the execution of the work, or any part thereof, for any reason whatsoever, the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to claim or recover any damages or additional payment from the OWNER or ENGINEER. It is, however, the intent of this contract that in all cases where the CONTRACTOR is substantially delayed, hindered, or obstructed in the execution of the work through no fault of the CONTRACTOR and because of conditions beyond the CONTRACTOR's control, the Contract Time shall be extended by change order by such amount as conditions, in the judgment of the ENGINEER, justify, and such extension of Contract Time shall be the exclusive remedy of the CONTRACTOR.*
  2. *Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with the applications provisions of Article 12.1. CONTRACTOR's plea that insufficient time was*

*specified is not a valid reason for extension of Contract Time. Contract time shall not be extended for any weather-related delays.*

3. *Permitting the CONTRACTOR to continue and finish the work or any part of it after the time fixed for its completion, or after that date to which the time may have been extended, will in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the OWNER of any of its rights under the contract.*

## **6.16 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE**

- A. Defects or Damage Exclusion: CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER that all work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
  1. Abuse, modification or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, subcontractors or suppliers; or
  2. Normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- B. CONTRACTOR's Continuing Obligation: CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
  1. observations by ENGINEER;
  2. recommendation of any progress or final payment by ENGINEER;
  3. the issuance of a certificate of substantial completion or any payment by OWNER to CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents;
  4. use or occupancy of the work or any part thereof by OWNER;
  5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;
  6. any review and approval of a shop drawing, sample or product data submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;
  7. any Inspection, test or approval by others; or
  8. any correction of defective work by OWNER.
- C. Acceptance is Not a Waiver of OWNER's Rights: OWNER's acceptance of defective work shall not release or relieve CONTRACTOR from warranty and guarantee provisions of this article.
- D. Survival of Obligations: All representations, indemnifications, warranties and guarantees made in, required by or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion and acceptance of the work and termination or completion of the Agreement.

## **6.17 INDEMNIFICATION**

- A. Indemnification of OWNER: CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, *defend*, and hold harmless OWNER and ENGINEER, *and their elected officials, officers, agents, employees and volunteers* from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses, direct, indirect or consequential (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of ENGINEERS, architects, attorneys and other professionals and court costs) arising out of or resulting from the negligent acts or omissions in performance of the

work by CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not the claim, damage, loss, etc. arising from the act or omission is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder or arises by or is imposed by law and regulations regardless of the negligence of any such party.

B. Indemnification Not Limited: In any claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their *elected officials, officers, agents, employees or volunteers* by any employees of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.17A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such subcontractor or other person or organization under worker's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

C. Liability of ENGINEER, etc.: The obligations of CONTRACTOR under Paragraph 6.17A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER, OWNER's consultants, agents or employees arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or specifications.

D. CONTRACTOR to Save OWNER Harmless: CONTRACTOR shall assume the OWNER's defense, and save OWNER harmless from any claims directly or indirectly arising from CONTRACTOR's use or alleged use of patented or trademarked materials, design, equipment, devices, product or processes on or ultimately successful. In the event of such claims:

1. OWNER shall promptly notify CONTRACTOR and CONTRACTOR shall defend against such claims, in OWNER's name, but at CONTRACTOR's expense;
2. OWNER shall have the right to be represented by counsel, but such representations shall be at the OWNER's own expense; and
3. at the request and expense of CONTRACTOR, the OWNER shall actively cooperate and assist CONTRACTOR to the fullest extent in the defense of any such proceedings.

In the event that CONTRACTOR shall fail to defend against any such claims, the OWNER may, in addition to any other legal remedies which the OWNER might have, at OWNER's election, defend such suit and be reimbursed by CONTRACTOR of all reasonable expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by the OWNER in this connection, and CONTRACTOR shall pay all damages and costs awarded or otherwise suffered by OWNER in any such claim against OWNER.

## 6.18 HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATION

A. In General: The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for ensuring that all services the CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors are required to provide under the terms of the Contract Documents are performed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local environmental regulations and within generally accepted professional performance standards for the services to be provided.

B. Hazardous Wastes Generated by CONTRACTOR: The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the interim handling, evaluation and disposal of any hazardous materials and hazardous wastes generated by the CONTRACTOR or any of its subcontractors during the performance of any services under the terms of the Contract Documents, and shall ensure that handling, evaluation and final disposal of all hazardous materials and hazardous wastes are performed in accordance with the requirements outlined in 40 CFR Parts 261 and 262 and Utah Administrative Code R-450-5.

1. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER immediately upon discovery that the CONTRACTOR or its subcontractors has generated a hazardous waste material. If the hazardous waste material was generated as the result of a hazardous material spill, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for completing spill reporting requirements for all applicable environmental regulatory programs.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall also provide the ENGINEER with documentation within eight (8) hours of the discovery indicating:
  - a. the date of waste generation;
  - b. specific waste classification or characterization;
  - c. waste quantity;
  - d. waste profile and acceptance identifying the intended disposal facility; and
  - e. copies of all Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest documenting off-site transportation and disposal activities.
3. CONTRACTOR shall contain hazardous material and protect workers and the public from exposure.

C. Hazardous Wastes Generated by OWNER: The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that any services the CONTRACTOR or its subcontractors perform under the terms of the Contract Documents that involve the interim handling, evaluation and disposal of any hazardous materials and hazardous waste generated by, or the responsibility of the OWNER, shall be performed in accordance with the requirements outlined in 40 CFR Parts 261 and 262 and Utah Administrative Code R-450-5.

1. The CONTRACTOR shall also provide the ENGINEER with documentation indicating:
  - a. the date of waste generation;
  - b. specific waste classification or characterization;
  - c. waste quantity;
  - d. waste profile and acceptance identifying the intended disposal facility; and
  - e. copies of all Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest documenting off-site transportation and disposal activities.
2. If handling of hazardous wastes generated by OWNER is not indicated in the Contract Documents, such cost of handling shall be determined as indicated in Article 11.3.

D. Final Disposal of Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Wastes: CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for ensuring that all hazardous materials and hazardous wastes, identified as subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 6.17A, B and C above, regardless of generator, be submitted to a facility or facilities permitted and qualified to recycle, process, or perform final disposal as required for the type of hazardous material or hazardous waste being submitted.

E. Documentation: CONTRACTOR shall provide OWNER with documentation of appropriate disposal.

## PART 7 OTHER WORK

### 7.1 RELATED WORK AT SITE

- A. Owners of Utilities and Franchises to Enter upon the Premises: The right is reserved to the owners of utilities and franchises to enter upon the premises for the purposes of making repairs or changes of their property that may become necessary by the work.
- B. Separate Work: OWNER may perform other work related to the project at the site by OWNER's own forces, or let other direct contracts therefore which shall contain general conditions similar to these, or have other work performed by utility owners. If the fact that such other work is to be performed was not noted in the Contract Documents, written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work. If CONTRACTOR believes that such performance will involve additional expense to CONTRACTOR or requires additional time and the parties are unable to agree as to the extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Parts 11 and 12.
- C. Access to Site: CONTRACTOR shall coordinate all phases of the work and afford each utility owner and other CONTRACTOR who is a party to such a contract (or OWNER, if OWNER is performing the additional work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such work, and shall properly connect and coordinate the work with theirs.
- D. Cutting, Fitting and Patching: CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting and patching of the work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected.
- E. Delays Caused by Other Work, Defects or Deficiencies in Other Work: If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's work depends upon work performed by others under this Part 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects or deficiencies in such work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for such proper execution and results. CONTRACTOR's failure so to report will constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's work except for latent or non-apparent defects and deficiencies in the other work.

### 7.2 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinating Agent, Identified in Supplementary Conditions: If OWNER contracts with others for the performance of other work on the project at the site, the person or organization who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various prime CONTRACTORS will be identified in the supplementary conditions. The specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized, and the extent of such authority and responsibilities

will be provided in the supplementary conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility in respect of such coordination.

B. Ceasing Work Temporarily: If other CONTRACTORS under separate OWNER contracts are unable to join their work in a manner acceptable to all, ENGINEER will decide if CONTRACTOR or other CONTRACTORS shall cease work temporarily. Should CONTRACTOR be adversely affected by the work of other CONTRACTORS, additional compensation or project completion time will be granted provided the delays or interference are not the results of the CONTRACTOR's own actions or inactions. The OWNER also reserves the right to deduct from sums of money due the CONTRACTOR for all costs incurred by the OWNER which are the result of the CONTRACTOR not properly coordinating work.

### 7.3 **UTILITY ARRANGEMENTS**

A. Should CONTRACTOR desire a rearrangement made in any utility facility for CONTRACTOR's convenience in order to facilitate construction operations, which is an addition to or different from the arrangements indicated on the Drawings or in the specifications, CONTRACTOR shall make such arrangements as are necessary with the utility and bear all expenses in connection therewith.

### 7.4 **WORK DONE BEYOND THE SITE**

A. Any work done beyond the limits shown on the Drawings or established in writing by ENGINEER, will be considered as unauthorized and no payment will be made therefore.

## **PART 8 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

### 8.1 **OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

A. Communications: OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER as per Article 2.8.

B. Tests and Observations: OWNER's responsibility in respect of certain Inspections, tests and observations is set forth in Article 13.3.

C. Work Suspension: In connection with OWNER's right to stop work or suspend work, see Article 15.1. Article 15.2 deals with OWNER's right to terminate services of CONTRACTOR under certain circumstances.

D. Furnishing Data: OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

E. Prompt Payment: OWNER shall promptly make payments to CONTRACTOR after they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.4 and 14.9.

## **PART 9 ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

### 9.1 **OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE**

A. General: ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative and agent during the Contract Time, until final payment is due and, with the OWNER's concurrence, from time to time during the correction period described in Article 13.7.

B. Limitations: ENGINEER shall have the authority to act on behalf of the OWNER only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

C. Changing Representative: ENGINEER may be changed by the OWNER upon written notice to the CONTRACTOR.

## **9.2 PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE**

A. ENGINEER may furnish a resident project representative and such other assistants as ENGINEER deems necessary to observe that the materials to be furnished and the work done strictly conforms to the Contract Documents.

## **9.3 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE**

A. General: The resident project representative:

1. shall be permitted to observe all work done and all material furnished. Such observation may extend to all or any part of the work and to the preparation, fabrication, or manufacture of the materials to be used;
2. is not authorized to revoke, alter, or waive any requirement of the Contract Documents;
3. is authorized to call the attention of CONTRACTOR to any failure of the work or materials to conform to the Contract Documents;
4. shall have authority to reject materials and suspend all or any part of the work until any question at issue can be referred to and decided by the ENGINEER; and
5. shall in no case act or be considered as CONTRACTOR's foreman or perform duties for CONTRACTOR.

B. Limitations: Any advice that the resident project representative may give the CONTRACTOR, other than set forth in Paragraph 9.3A above, shall not be binding upon the ENGINEER or OWNER. Nor shall such advice release or relieve CONTRACTOR of compliance with the Contract Documents.

C. Suspension of Work: If work is to be suspended; the resident project representative shall issue a written order giving the reason for shutting down the work. In the absence of such written order, CONTRACTOR shall not deem the work to be suspended. After placing the order in the hands of the CONTRACTOR's agent in charge at the site, any work done thereafter may not be accepted, at ENGINEER's discretion.

## **9.4 CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS**

A. Should it appear that the work or any of the matters relative thereto are not sufficiently detailed or explained in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall request the ENGINEER to provide such further explanations as may be necessary for CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents (in the form of Drawings or otherwise) as ENGINEER may determine necessary. These shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall conform to such explanations as part of the work.

B. Any order or instruction given to the CONTRACTOR by the ENGINEER shall either be given or confirmed in writing. However, the ENGINEER's failure to put such an order or instruction in writing shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of

CONTRACTOR's responsibility to comply with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. If CONTRACTOR disputes ENGINEER's explanation or interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may request dispute resolution as specified in Part 16.

#### **9.5 AUTHORIZED VARIATIONS IN WORK**

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the contract price or the Contract Time and are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a work directive change. If CONTRACTOR believes that an increase in the contract price or an extension of the Contract Time is justified, and the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Part 11 or 12.

#### **9.6 REJECTING DEFECTIVE WORK**

A. ENGINEER has the authority to reject work which ENGINEER believes to be defective or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER also has the authority to require special Inspection or testing or the work, whether or not the work is fabricated, installed or completed. The failure of the ENGINEER to reject such work shall not release or relieve CONTRACTOR from conformance to the contract document requirements.

#### **9.7 NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPEAL**

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of unit price work performed by CONTRACTOR and will review with CONTRACTOR any preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision. ENGINEER's written decision will be final and binding upon CONTRACTOR, unless, within 10 days after the receipt of any such decision CONTRACTOR delivers to ENGINEER written notice of intention to appeal such a decision. Such an appeal may be taken in accordance with the provisions of Part 16 of these general conditions and applicable laws and regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in Article 6.15.

#### **9.8 DECISIONS ON DISPUTES**

A. Interpretation of Contract Documents: ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the work thereunder. Claims or disputes concerning a question of fact or other matters relating to the acceptability of the work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance and furnishing of the work or claims under Parts 11 and 12 in respect of changes in the contract price or Contract Time will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing with a request for a formal

«Project\_Title»

General Conditions  
00 72 00

decision in accordance with this paragraph. ENGINEER will render decision in writing within 3 days of submission of the request for decision. Failure by ENGINEER to respond within said time shall be deemed a denial of CONTRACTOR's request for relief.

B. Time for Notice of Dispute: CONTRACTOR shall submit written notice of each claim or dispute to ENGINEER promptly after occurrence of the event(s) giving rise thereto, but in no case shall said notice be delivered later than 30 days after said occurrence. Failure to submit said notice within said 30 days shall be deemed a waiver thereof by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall also submit all written supporting data to ENGINEER within 60 days after said occurrence unless ENGINEER allows an additional period of time.

C. Effect of ENGINEER's Decision: ENGINEER's decision concerning such claim or dispute (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in Paragraph 14.9) will be the final expression of OWNER's position on said claim or dispute. Further, said decision shall be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of any rights or remedies as either may have under the Contract Documents or by law in respect of any such claim or dispute. ENGINEER's decision as to any allowable deviations shall be final and binding on CONTRACTOR.

## 9.9 LIMITATIONS ON ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. ENGINEER Not CONTRACTOR's Agent: Neither ENGINEER, ENGINEER's representative or OWNER shall act nor be considered as the CONTRACTOR's, subcontractor's, supplier's or surety's superintendent, foreman or part of their work force in any manner or form nor shall they perform work or duties of the CONTRACTOR.

B. Evaluate the Work for Contract Compliance: Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as ordered", "as directed", "as required", "as allowed", "as approved", or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "proper" or "satisfactory", or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review or judgment of ENGINEER as to the work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review or judgment will be solely to evaluate the work for compliance with Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective does not assign to ENGINEER or OWNER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.9C or 9.9D. Neither ENGINEER's taking or failing to take such actions or make any such reviews shall release or relieve the CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's responsibility to comply with the contract document requirements.

C. Not Responsible for CONTRACTOR's Construction Operations: Neither the ENGINEER nor the OWNER will be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto. ENGINEER and OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform or furnish the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any advice which ENGINEER may give

the CONTRACTOR, other than as set forth in Paragraph 9.3A above, shall not be binding in any way upon the ENGINEER or the OWNER. Such instruction or statement shall not release or relieve the CONTRACTOR from compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

- D. Not Responsible for CONTRACTOR's Acts or Omissions: ENGINEER and OWNER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any subcontractor, any supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the work.
- E. Intimidation of ENGINEER: ENGINEER or ENGINEER's representatives shall at all times be free to perform ENGINEER's duties without any intimidation. At ENGINEER's request, the CONTRACTOR shall remove from the work any employee causing such intimidation. Failure to do so shall be sufficient reason for ENGINEER to recommend to OWNER and for the OWNER's cancellation or termination of the construction contract.

## PART 10      CHANGES IN THE WORK

### 10.1 ADDITIONS, DELETIONS, REVISIONS

- A. Modifications: Without invalidating the construction contract and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the work. These will be authorized by a work directive change or a Change Order.
- B. Work Directive Change: Work directive changes shall be issued by the ENGINEER. If the contract price or Contract Time are affected by a work directive change, the work specified in the work directive change shall be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER as to its effect on the contract price and Contract Time. During disputes or disagreements with the OWNER or ENGINEER regarding a work directive change, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the work described in the work directive change as indicated in Article 6.15.
- C. Change Order: OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering changes in the work, contract price or Contract Time which are agreed to by the parties. *Any Change Order request shall be submitted using the form in "Exhibit B"*
- D. Drawings: Drawings accompanying work directive changes and Change Orders shall be deemed a part of such documents.
- E. Payment: It is understood and agreed by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR that no money will be paid to the CONTRACTOR for any new or additional labor, materials or equipment furnished, unless a Change Order for such has been made in writing and executed by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

### 10.2 WORK NOT REQUIRED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the contract price or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified and supplemented as provided in Article 3.3 except in the case of an emergency as provided in Article 6.13 and except in the case of uncovering work as provided in Paragraph 13.5B.

### **10.3 NOTICE TO SURETY**

- A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to contract price or Contract Time) is required by the provisions of any bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility, and the amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted accordingly.

## **PART 11 CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE**

### **11.1 CONTRACT PRICE**

- A. The contract price constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to CONTRACTOR for performing the work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by CONTRACTOR shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense without change in the contract price.

### **11.2 CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT**

- A. In General: The contract price may only be changed by Change Order. No claim for an adjustment on the contract price will be considered or paid if not submitted in accordance with the requirements of this Article 11.2.
- B. Written Notice: Any claim for an increase or decrease in the contract price shall be based on written notice. Notice shall be promptly delivered by the party making the claim to the other party (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim. The notice shall state the general nature of the claim.
- C. Deadline for Claim Submittal: A complete detailed statement of the amount and nature of the claim, with all necessary supporting data shall be delivered within 60 days after such occurrence. ENGINEER may allow an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim.
- D. Notice Required: Failure to submit the notice, and detailed statement referenced above shall bar Claimant from pursuing said claim in any other forum, judicial or administrative.
- E. Acknowledgement: The notice shall be accompanied by Claimant's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known cost amounts (direct, indirect and consequential costs, including without limitation, delay costs, third party costs, lost profits and any other costs) to which the Claimant is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event.
- F. All Claims Determined by ENGINEER: All claims for adjustment in the contract price shall be determined by ENGINEER in accordance with Paragraph 9.8A if OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree.

### **11.3 DETERMINING CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT**

- A. The value of any work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the contract price shall be determined by ENGINEER in one of the following ways:

1. Unit Prices: Where the work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, the contract price change will be recalculated by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Article 11.7).
2. Lump Sum Price:
  - a. Contract Price Increases: the CONTRACTOR and OWNER may mutually accept a stipulated sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Article 11.5).
  - b. Contract Price Decreases: The amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in the contract price will be the net amount of the decrease plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee. The deduction in the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 10 percent of the net amount of the decrease.
3. Force Account (Cost of the Work Plus CONTRACTOR's Fee): If the cost of unit price work cannot be calculated or the cost of lump sum work cannot be agreed to, contract price adjustment shall be calculated on the basis of the cost of the work (determined as provided in Article 11.4) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Article 11.5).

## 11.4 COST OF THE WORK

- A. Cost of the Work Includes: Except as otherwise agreed to in writing with OWNER, the Cost of the Work (1) shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the project, (2) shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.4B, and (3) shall include only the following items:
  1. Certified Payroll Costs: Certified payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the work. Payroll costs shall include salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. Such employees shall include superintendents and foremen at the site. These expenses of performing work after regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday or legal holidays, shall be included in the above only to the extent such work was authorized by OWNER.
  2. Cost of All Materials and Equipment: Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
  3. Payments Made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors: If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive Bids from subcontractors

acceptable to CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such Bids to ENGINEER who will then determine, which Bids will be accepted. If a subcontract provides that the subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of cost of the work plus a fee, the subcontractor's cost of the work shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's cost of the work. All subcontracts shall be subject to the other provisions of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable.

4. **Costs of Special Consultants:** Costs of special consultants (including, but not limited to, ENGINEERS, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the work.
5. **Supplemental costs:** Supplemental costs include the following:
  - a. **Expenses of Employees:** The proportion of necessary transportation, travel and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees reasonably incurred in discharge of duties connected with the work, except the following:
    - 1) costs for commute between residence and the work site;
    - 2) meals taken at locations within commuting distance of the work site; and
    - 3) clothing.
  - b. **Consumable Products and Equipment:** cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the work, and cost, less the difference in market value, of items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.
  - c. **Depreciation:** cost, less the difference in market value, of items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.
  - d. **Rentals:** Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery and the parts thereof, whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others, in accordance with rental agreements approved by ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, installation, dismantling and removal thereof all in accordance with terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the work.
  - e. **Sales, Consumer, Use or Similar Taxes:** Sales, consumer, use or similar taxes related to the work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by laws and regulations.
  - f. **Royalty Payments, Fees for Permits and Licenses, Deposits:** royalty payments, fees for permits and licenses, and deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable.
  - g. **The Cost of Utilities:** The cost of utilities, fuel and sanitary facilities at the site in connection with the work.
  - h. **Minor Expenses:** Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the site, express delivery and similar petty cash items in connection with the work.

- i. Additional Bonds and Insurance: Cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required solely because of changes in the work and premiums for property insurance coverage.
- B. Cost of Work Does Not Include: The term “Cost of the Work” shall not include overhead or general expense costs including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Payroll Costs and Other Compensation: Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR’s officers, employees and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR whether at the site or in CONTRACTOR’s principal or a branch office for general administration of the work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule or job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.4A.1. or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.4A.4.
  - 2. Principal and Branch Offices: Expenses of CONTRACTOR’s principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR’s office at the site.
  - 3. Capital Expenses: Any part of CONTRACTOR’s capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR’s capital employed for the work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.
  - 4. General Bonds and General Insurance: Cost of premiums for Bonds and insurance not directly related to the work, whether or not CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same (except for the cost of premiums covered by Paragraph 11.4A.5.i. above).
  - 5. Negligence: Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including, but not limited to, the correction of defective work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property or payments for personal injury or death.
  - 6. Other Expenses: Other overhead or general expense cost of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 11.4A.
  - 7. Dispute Costs: Cost of court fees, attorneys or experts retained for presenting evidence pertaining to any dispute with OWNER and ENGINEER concerning CONTRACTOR’s cost of work.
- C. Documentation Supporting Cost of the Work: Whenever the cost of any work is to be determined, CONTRACTOR will submit in form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.
  - 1. Reports by subcontractors or others shall be submitted through the CONTRACTOR. In the event of irreconcilable disagreement, pertinent notes shall be entered on the daily reports by each party to explain points which cannot be resolved immediately.
  - 2. For work covered by force account at the close of each working day, the CONTRACTOR shall submit such daily report to the ENGINEER together with applicable delivery tickets listing all labor, materials and equipment involving the force account work for that day. Failure to submit the daily report by the close of the next working day will waive any rights for that day. The report shall be signed by CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER.

## 11.5 CONTRACTOR’S FEE

- A. Allowable Fee: The CONTRACTOR's fee allowed for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
  - 1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or,
  - 2. If no acceptable fixed fee can be agreed upon, a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the cost of the work:
    - a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.4A.1. and 11.4A.2., the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;
    - b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 11.4A.3., the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five (5) percent.
    - c. If a subcontract is on the basis of the cost of the work plus a fee, and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the maximum allowable to the subcontractor who actually performs or furnished the work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.4A.1., and 11.4A.2., and that any higher tier subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five (5) percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier subcontractor.
    - d. No fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.4A.4., 11.4A.5., and 11.4B.
- B. Adjustment to CONTRACTOR's Fee: When both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.5A.2.a. through 11.5A.2.c., inclusive.
- C. Allowable Credit: the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual decrease plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to the equivalent amount authorized under Paragraph 11.5A above.

## 11.6 CASH ALLOWANCES

- A. In General: Cash allowances, if indicated in the Contract Documents, are provided for the payment of fees or the purchase and installation of products, the cost of which is to be determined upon performance of the work. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the contract price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall cause the work so covered, to be done for such sums within the limit of the allowances as may be acceptable to ENGINEER.
- B. Allowances Include: CONTRACTOR agrees:
  - 1. that the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the site, and all applicable taxes; and
  - 2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the contract price and not in the allowances. No demand for additional payment on account of any thereof will be valid.
- C. Allowances Payment: Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order shall be issued to reflect actual amounts due the CONTRACTOR on account of work covered by allowances, and the contract price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

## 11.7 UNIT PRICE WORK

### A. Contract Price:

1. Initial Contract Price: Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the work is to be unit price work, the contract price shall initially include, for all unit price work an amount equal to the sum of the established unit prices for each separately identified item of unit price work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of unit price work are not guaranteed. They are solely for the purpose of comparing Bids and determining an initial contract price.
2. Actual Contract Price: The actual contract price shall be established when CONTRACTOR accepts final payment from OWNER. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of unit price work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER in accordance with Article 9.7.

B. Overhead and Profit: Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item and no additional payment for overhead or profit will be claimed or paid.

C. Quantity of Unit Price Work: An increase in the quantity of any unit price work which does not involve any basic change in the nature or conditions of the work will be paid for at the unit prices. Where work alterations increase, diminish or eliminate any of the unit price work, CONTRACTOR shall be paid for the work actually done and materials supplied at the unit prices. Unit prices which have not been set as stated in Paragraph 11.7N above shall be adjusted to comply with said paragraph before payment for such changes is made.

D. Adjusting Contract Price: If a claim is made to the ENGINEER, which states the quantity of an item of unit price work performed by the CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR or OWNER believes that an increase or a decrease of expenses as a result thereof has occurred, CONTRACTOR or OWNER may claim for an increase or decrease in the contract price if:

1. there is an enlargement or reduction of the work under the original Contract Documents by more than 25 percent; or
2. there is an increase or decrease or more than 25 percent in the initial contract price; or
3. there is an increase or decrease or more than 25 percent in the quantity of a major unit price item of work.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to claim a cost increase or decrease only for that portion of the cost of the work which exceeds 25 percent.

E. Adding Unit Price Work to the Contract Documents: If new, additional, or unforeseen work or material is required which, due to the nature or conditions of the work, or locations, does not conform to the quantities and classifications of unit price work provided for in the Contract Documents, then such work or material will be considered as additional work. The work shall be executed by the CONTRACTOR, in the manner and under the quantities and classifications of unit price work set forth

in a Change Order which will be entered into between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR.

## **11.8 FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (COST OF THE WORK PLUS CONTRACTOR'S FEE)**

- A. In General: When contract price adjustments cannot be agreed upon in advance of additional work requested by ENGINEER, OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to do such work on a force account basis.
- B. Determining Contract Price Adjustment: The value of the force account work shall be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.3A.3.
- C. OWNER Furnished Materials: OWNER reserves the right to furnish part or all materials or equipment and CONTRACTOR shall have no claim for profit on the cost of such material or equipment so furnished.

# **PART 12 CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME**

## **12.1 CONTRACT TIME ADJUSTMENT**

- A. In General: The Contract Time or milestones may only be changed by a Change Order. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Time or milestones will be valid if not submitted in accordance with requirements of this Article 12.1.
- B. Preliminary Written Notice: Except for delays due to weather, any claim for an extension or shortening of the Contract Time shall be based on a preliminary written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party promptly (but in no event later than 15 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim.
- C. Deadline for Submitting Claim Data Notice: Final notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within 60 days after such occurrence. ENGINEER may allow an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim.
- D. Acknowledgement: The final notice shall be accompanied by CONTRACTOR's written statement that the amount claimed is the entire adjustment to which the CONTRACTOR has reason to believe the CONTRACTOR is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event.
- E. No Time for lack of Submittal: No time extensions will be allowed in the progress of the work attributable to CONTRACTOR's failure to make submittals required by Article 2.5.
- F. All Claims Determined by ENGINEER: All claims for adjustment in the Contract Time shall be determined by ENGINEER in accordance with Paragraph 9.8A if OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree.

## **12.2 DELAY NOT CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR**

- A. Delays caused by war, public enemy or acts of God shall be considered just cause for OWNER to grant time extensions.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall be granted time extensions for which liquidated damages will not be claimed when the delay is determined to be caused by the OWNER, other CONTRACTORS or utility companies working at OWNER's request, except when

such delays are the result of CONTRACTOR's own lack of project coordination or work effort.

### **12.3 DELAYS RELATED TO WEATHER**

- A. Delays related to weather shall only be reviewed or considered by ENGINEER after 90 percent or more of the Contract Time has been expended.
- B. In requesting weather time CONTRACTOR shall:
  1. Submit all weather data to ENGINEER, and
  2. Provide a written explanation of how weather prevented work on an item on the progress schedule's critical path.
- C. The OWNER shall grant additional time for weather delays if OWNER finds:
  1. Both the amount and length of inclement weather were excessive or unexpectedly severe for the time and season the work was scheduled to be performed.
  2. The inclement weather prevented work pursuant to a scheduled critical path item of work. If the CONTRACTOR's progress schedule during the inclement weather does not show the anticipated critical path, ENGINEER will judge which activities were critical; and
  3. Appropriate measures were taken by the CONTRACTOR to mitigate the effects of inclement weather.
- D. No time will be granted if the work claimed to have been delayed would not have been on the critical path except for earlier delays caused by CONTRACTOR.
- E. No time extensions will be granted for weather delay outside of the Contract Time period or the punch list time period.

## **PART 13 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

### **13.1 NOTICE OF DEFECTS**

- A. Prompt notice of all defective work of which OWNER or ENGINEER have actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective work, whether or not in place, may be rejected, corrected or accepted as provided in this Part 13.

### **13.2 ACCESS TO WORK**

- A. ENGINEER and ENGINEER's representatives, other representatives of OWNER, testing agencies and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

### **13.3 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS**

- A. In General:
  1. Determining Contract Compliance and Acceptance: testing, or work for determining contract compliance shall be performed by CONTRACTOR. OWNER anticipates performing tests and Inspections or having tests and Inspections performed as part of its acceptance procedure.

2. CONTRACTOR Furnish Labor: CONTRACTOR shall furnish, at no additional cost to the OWNER, such labor as may be required to enable a thorough Inspection and culling of all materials.
3. CONTRACTOR Furnish Samples: Upon ENGINEER's request, CONTRACTOR shall furnish to ENGINEER such samples of materials as proposed to be used, in sufficient amounts as required to make proper tests.
4. Notice, 24 Hours: CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER at least 24 hours notice of readiness of the work for all required observations, tests and Inspections.

B. Inspections, Tests and Retests:

1. If ENGINEER determines that material or equipment fails the contract requirements, ENGINEER may reject such material or equipment, or accept such as defective work in accordance with Article 13.8.
2. Inspection and testing of materials and equipment made by ENGINEER shall not release or relieve CONTRACTOR from compliance with the Contract Documents.
3. Any re-Inspection and retesting of work or materials rejected by ENGINEER after the initial testing or Inspection shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense until a retest meets the requirements of the Contract Documents.

C. Costs of Inspections Assessable to:

1. If laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any work (or part thereof) to specifically be inspected, tested or approved, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility therefore, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of Inspection, testing or approval.
2. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any Inspection or testing required in connection with OWNER's or ENGINEER's acceptance of a supplier of materials or equipment proposed to be incorporated in the work, or of materials or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the work. Adequate facilities shall be furnished free of charge to make the necessary Inspection. ENGINEER assumes no obligation to observe materials at the source of supply nor does such Inspection assure conformance to the Contract Documents.
3. The cost of all Inspections, tests and approvals in addition to the above which are required by the Contract Documents shall be paid by OWNER (unless otherwise specified in the supplementary conditions).

#### 13.4 DEFECTIVE WORK

A. Any work or materials not in accordance with the Contract Documents that may be discovered before work completion shall be corrected at no additional cost to the OWNER upon notification by the ENGINEER. Failure on the part of ENGINEER to discover, condemn or reject materials or work shall not be construed to imply acceptance of the same should their noncompliance become evident before or after work completion. It is expressly understood that nothing in this paragraph waives any of the OWNER's rights under the guarantee provision of this Part 13.

- B. Work may be judged defective by ENGINEER regardless of cause, except when such defect or failures are the result of ENGINEER's design deficiencies, acts of God, misuse by OWNER, or due to vandalism.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall immediately remove all rejected materials and equipment from the premises and to such a point distant therefrom as ENGINEER may require.

### **13.5 UNCOVERING WORK**

- A. If any work is covered contrary to ENGINEER's written request, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and be recovered at CONTRACTOR's expense.
- B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, Inspection or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the work in question. CONTRACTOR shall furnish all necessary labor, material and equipment.
  - 1. If it is found that such work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such uncovering, exposure, observation, Inspection and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction, including, but not limited to, fees and charges of ENGINEERS, architects, and other professionals. If OWNER accepts such defective work, OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the contract price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a claim therefore as provided in Part 11 of these general conditions.
  - 2. If such work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the contract price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, Inspection, testing and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Parts 11 and 12.

### **13.6 CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK BY CONTRACTOR**

- A. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, as directed, either correct all defective work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective work. No rejected material, the defects of which have been subsequently corrected, shall be used in the work unless approval in writing has been given by the ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such correction or removal (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of OWNER, ENGINEERS, architects, and other professionals) made necessary thereby.

### **13.7 CORRECTION PERIOD**

- A. If any portion of the work is found to be defective within 1 year after the **date of substantial completion**, CONTRACTOR shall correct it or replace it with non-defective work. The 1 year correction period may be superseded by such longer

period of time as prescribed in the Contract Documents or by special guarantee terms required by the Contract Documents.

- B. If CONTRACTOR fails to correct defective work within 15 days after rejection or notice by OWNER or ENGINEER, or in an emergency where notice and delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective work corrected or removed and replaced. The CONTRACTOR and CONTRACTOR's surety shall be liable for and pay for all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such correction or removal and replacement by OWNER (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of ENGINEERs, architects and other professionals).
- C. In circumstances where a portion of the work or a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before substantial completion of all the work, the correction period for that work or item may start from an earlier date if so provided in the Contract Documents or by Change Order.
- D. If material or equipment fails during the one year correction period or during its warranty or guarantee period and is therefore repaired or replaced by CONTRACTOR, the one year correction period or the warranty or guarantee period shall be extended by the CONTRACTOR for such repair or replacement from the date of such repair or replacement for a length of time equal to the original one year correction period or warranty or guarantee period.

### **13.8 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

- A. Acceptance is OWNER's Choice: OWNER may accept defective work instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement. CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs attributable to ENGINEER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness and may include, but are not limited to, fees and charges of ENGINEERs, architects, and other professionals).
- B. Decrease in Contract Price: If acceptance of defective work occurs prior to final payment, a Change Order will be issued in the case of lump sum work, or in the case of unit price work, the quantities will be adjusted accordingly. Any necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the work will be described and the OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the contract price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a claim therefore as provided in Part 11.
- C. Acceptance is Not a Waiver of OWNER's Rights: OWNER's acceptance of defective work shall not release or relieve CONTRACTOR from warranty and guarantee provisions of this Part 13.

### **13.9 OWNER MAY CORRECT DEFECTIVE WORK**

- A. Notice: OWNER may correct and remedy any work deficiency:
  - 1. If CONTRACTOR fails after 15 days' written notice of ENGINEER to proceed to correct defective work or to remove and replace rejected work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with Article 13.6; or
  - 2. If CONTRACTOR fails to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents; or,

- 3. If CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- B. OWNER to Expedite Work: In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, OWNER may:
  - 1. Exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the site;
  - 2. Take possession of all or part of the work, and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto;
  - 3. Take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site; and
  - 4. Incorporate in the work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere.
- C. CONTRACTOR to Allow Access: CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees such access to the site as may be necessary to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this Article.
- D. Direct, Indirect and Consequential Costs: All direct, indirect and consequential costs of OWNER in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against CONTRACTOR in an amount determined to be reasonable by ENGINEER. A Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the work and the OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the contract price. Such direct, indirect and consequential costs will include, but not be limited to, fees and charges of ENGINEERS, architects and other professionals, all court costs and all costs of repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective work.
- E. CONTRACTOR Can Appeal: CONTRACTOR may appeal OWNER's claim in accordance with the dispute resolution process established in the Agreement.
- F. Contract Time Extension: CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time because of any delay in performance of the work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies.

## PART 14 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

### 14.1 BASIS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Lump Sum Work: The schedule of values (as defined in Paragraph 2.5B.3. and established as provided in Article 2.7) will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into an Application for Payment form acceptable to ENGINEER.
- B. Unit Price Work: Progress payments will be based on the number of units completed.

### 14.2 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Once a Month: Progress payments shall not be processed more often than once a month.
- B. Contents of Applications: To request payment, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER a signed Application for Payment, utilizing form attached as Exhibit A to General Conditions, which accurately reflects the work completed as of the date of the application and which is accompanied by such supporting

«Project\_Title»

documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. Completed Quantities shall be in whole units and total of all billings shall not exceed one hundred percent (100%) of any Bid Item.

1. Such application may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work which have been properly authorized by Work Directive Changes but not yet included in a Change Order, if such request does not exceed the current Contract Price.
2. Such applications may not include requests for payment of amounts the CONTRACTOR does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor or Supplier because of dispute or other reason.

C. Materials and Equipment Supplied but Not Installed: Payment may be made for materials and equipment not incorporated in the work but delivered and suitably stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing if the CONTRACTOR satisfies the following requirements:

1. A bill of sale, invoice or other documentation shall be attached to the application warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all liens.
2. Evidence shall be provided which indicates the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein.
3. All documentation shall be satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

D. Withholding of Payment: The OWNER reserves the right to withhold the first and all subsequent partial payments due the CONTRACTOR until submittals listed in Paragraph 2.5B are submitted in a form acceptable to the ENGINEER.

E. Retainage: The amount of retainage (if any) with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement or supplementary conditions.

#### **14.3 REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT**

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all liens or other claims.

#### **14.4 REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT**

A. Submittal: ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either process the application or return the application to CONTRACTOR indicating reasons for refusing to approve payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the application. Within 30 days after presentation of an approved Application for Payment, the amount approved will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.4C) be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

B. ENGINEER May Reject Submission: ENGINEER may refuse to approve the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion:

1. the work is unsafe or inaccessible and therefore ENGINEER cannot determine if the work is acceptable;

- 2. the work is defective, or completed work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement;
- 3. the OWNER has been required to correct defective work or complete work in accordance with Article 13.9;
- 4. the ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Article 15.2; or
- 5. Subsequently discovered evidence, or the results of subsequent tests, nullify any payments previously made.

C. OWNER May Reject Submission: OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount because:

- 1. claims have been made against the OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the work;
- 2. liens or claims have been filed in connection with the work and remain unsatisfied more than 45 days;
- 3. there are other items (e.g. pay reductions for defective work) entitling OWNER to an off-set against the amount recommended, and OWNER has given CONTRACTOR written notice stating the reasons for such action;
- 4. the OWNER does not have in its possession an accurate updated construction progress schedule; or
- 5. subsequently discovered evidence, or the results of subsequent tests, nullify any payments previously made to the extent necessary, in ENGINEER's opinion, to protect OWNER from loss.

#### **14.5 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. CONTRACTOR to Certify Work is Substantially Complete: When CONTRACTOR considers the work (or portion thereof) ready for its intended use, CONTRACTOR shall certify in writing to ENGINEER that the work (or portion thereof) has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall include in such written certification a list of any items not finished.
- B. ENGINEER to Review CONTRACTOR's Certifications: Within five (5) days after ENGINEER receives CONTRACTOR certification and list of work items not finished, ENGINEER will issue written notice either agreeing the work is substantially complete or stating reasons why the work is not substantially complete.
- C. Final Inspection: If substantially complete, ENGINEER shall within a reasonable time, schedule a Final Inspection preparatory to writing the Final Inspection punch list.
- D. OWNER's Rights: OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the work after the date of substantial completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the Final Inspection punch list.

#### **14.6 PARTIAL UTILIZATION**

- A. In General: No occupancy or separate operation of part of the work will be accomplished prior to execution of a Change Order between OWNER and CONTRACTOR which fully describes the liability between OWNER and CONTRACTOR in respect of property insurance.

- B. Part of the Work is Substantially Complete: Any finished part of the work may be used by the OWNER prior to substantial completion of all of the work if:
  - 1. the part of the work has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents; or
  - 2. the ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR agree the finished parts constitute a completed separately functioning and usable part of the work which can be used without significantly interfering with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the work.
  - 3. the OWNER requests in writing that the OWNER is to be permitted to use any such part of the work, and
  - 4. the CONTRACTOR agrees any finished part of the work may be used by the OWNER prior to substantial completion of all of the work. CONTRACTOR will certify in writing to OWNER that said part of the work is ready for its intended use and is substantially complete.
- C. Part of the Work is Not Substantially Complete: Any unfinished part of the work may be used by the OWNER prior to substantial completion of all of the work if:
  - 1. the OWNER has requested in writing that it is to be permitted to take over operation of any part of the work although it is not substantially complete.
  - 2. the CONTRACTOR and the ENGINEER have made an Inspection of that part of the work to determine its status of completion and they have prepared a list of the items remaining to be completed or corrected thereon before final payment;
  - 3. the CONTRACTOR does not object to OWNER taking over that part of the work which is not ready for separate operation by OWNER.
  - 4. the ENGINEER has prepared and delivered to the CONTRACTOR a list of items to be completed or corrected.
  - 5. the ENGINEER has prepared written recommendation as to the division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety maintenance, utilities, insurance, warranties and guarantees for that part of the work, which will become binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR at the time when OWNER takes over such operation (unless they shall have otherwise agreed in writing); and
  - 6. during such operation and prior to substantial completion of such part of the work, OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the list provided by the ENGINEER and to complete other related work.
- D. CONTRACTOR to Have Access: During OWNER's occupancy and operation within said part of the work, OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR access to complete or correct items on the above-referenced list and to complete other related work.

#### 14.7 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When ENGINEER agrees the work (or portion of the work) is substantially complete, ENGINEER will make Final Inspection. ENGINEER will prepare a Final Inspection punch list and will deliver such list to CONTRACTOR in writing.
- B. Except for hidden or latent defects, damage due to punch list rework, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or work required by the Contract Documents, the list shall be considered complete and final.

C. Delivery of the Final Inspection punch list or accomplishment of the work thereon by CONTRACTOR does not relinquish any of the OWNER's rights under the CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee.

#### **14.8 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

- A. In General: After CONTRACTOR has completed all punch list work to the satisfaction of ENGINEER and after ENGINEER has indicated that the work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of Article 14.10), CONTRACTOR may follow the procedures for progress payments and make application for final payment.
- B. Submittals Required for Final Payment: final payment (including any remaining retained money) shall not become due until CONTRACTOR submits all documentation called for in the Contract Documents and the following:
  1. an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the work for which the OWNER or the OWNER's property might be responsible or encumbered, have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
  2. a current or additional certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents, which is to remain in force after final payment, is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until OWNER has been given at least 30 days prior written notice, by certified mail, return receipt requested.
  3. a written statement that the CONTRACTOR knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents;
  4. if previously requested by CONTRACTOR's surety, consent of surety to final payment;
  5. a certificate of occupancy if required by law, regulation or Contract Documents;
  6. all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of Inspection, marked up record documents (Article 6.11) and other documents required by the Contract Documents; and
  7. if required by the OWNER, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the OWNER. If a subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the OWNER to indemnify the OWNER against such claim. If such claims remain unsatisfied after payments are made, CONTRACTOR shall refund to the OWNER all money that the OWNER may be compelled to pay in discharging such liens or claims, including all costs and reasonable fees and charges.

#### **14.9 FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE**

- A. ENGINEER's Determination: ENGINEER shall review CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and, based upon ENGINEER's observation of the work during construction and Final Inspection, submission by CONTRACTOR of all required documentation and determination of CONTRACTOR's compliance with the

Contract Documents, either forward the application to OWNER for payment or return it to CONTRACTOR.

B. Work Has Been Completed: When forwarding the application to OWNER, ENGINEER shall state in writing that the work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Article 14.10.

C. Work Has Not Been Completed: If the work has not been completed, ENGINEER will return the application to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment. CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the application. Unless indicated otherwise in the Contract Documents, and subject to provisions of Paragraph 14.4B, 40 days after presentation to ENGINEER of the application and accompanying documentation, and with ENGINEER's recommendation and notice of acceptability, the amount requested by CONTRACTOR and confirmed by ENGINEER will become due and owing by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. Delays Not CONTRACTOR's Fault: If after substantial completion of the work, final completion is materially delayed through no fault of CONTRACTOR, or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, CONTRACTOR may submit final Application for Payment as stated above. Upon ENGINEER's recommendation, OWNER may, without terminating the Construction Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the work fully completed and accepted. Such payment shall be deemed a final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

#### **14.10 WAIVER OF CLAIMS**

A. The making and acceptance of final payment constitutes:

1. a waiver of all claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except from unsettled liens, claims from defective work appearing after Final Inspection pursuant to Article 14.7 or from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein. Further, however, it will not constitute a waiver by OWNER of any rights in respect of CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents or of claims which have been specifically reserved by the OWNER; and
2. a waiver of all claims by CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents except those previously made in writing and still unsettled, or remaining in dispute after processing as required by Article 9.8.

#### **14.11 POST CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

A. *Within 20 days after the CONTRACTOR has completed all Punch List work to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER and after the ENGINEER has indicated that the work is acceptable, but prior to final application for payment, the CONTRACTOR shall attend a conference with the ENGINEER and others:*

1. *to discuss the project's successes and failures;*
2. *to discuss project procedures;*
3. *to discuss change orders or work directives from the project;*
4. *to discuss retainage and final payment;*
5. *to discuss procedures pertaining to the processing of payments;*
6. *to discuss the submittal of the "as-builts"; and*

- 7. *to review or discuss other items deemed necessary by ENGINEER or CONTRACTOR.*
- B. *The conference will be held at a mutually agreed time and place attended by CONTRACTOR, its superintendent and its subcontractors as appropriate. Other attendees will be:*
  - 1. *ENGINEER and/or resident project representative;*
  - 2. *representatives of OWNER;*
  - 3. *governmental representatives, as appropriate;*
  - 4. *others as requested by CONTRACTOR, OWNER or ENGINEER.*
- C. *The purpose of the conference is to review the project's successes and shortcomings, and to discuss improvements for future projects and improved communications.*
- D. *ENGINEER will preside at the post-construction conference and will arrange for recording and distributing minutes to all persons in attendance.*

## PART 15 SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

### 15.1 OWNER MAY SUSPEND WORK

- A. **Notice:** By written notice to the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER shall have the authority to suspend the work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 160 days upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:
  - 1. if the work is defective;
  - 2. if CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment;
  - 3. if CONTRACTOR fails to furnish or perform the work in such a way that the completed work will conform to the Contract Documents; or
  - 4. the occurrence of unsuitable weather or other such conditions ENGINEER considers unfavorable for suitable prosecution of the work.
- B. **Suspension Shall Not Benefit CONTRACTOR:** This right of OWNER to stop the work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR or any other party.
- C. **Safe, Secure and Smooth Site:** If work is suspended by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall do work necessary to provide a safe and secure site. If pedestrian or vehicular access is required, a smooth and unobstructed passageway shall be provided through the construction site. In the event the CONTRACTOR fails to perform this work, the OWNER may perform such work and the cost thereof will be deducted from money due or to become due the CONTRACTOR.
- D. **Contract Time During Suspension:** If a suspension of work is ordered by OWNER or ENGINEER because the CONTRACTOR refuses or fails to comply with the Contract Documents, the days on which the suspension order is in effect shall be considered as part of the Contract Time. Such suspension of work shall not release or relieve the CONTRACTOR from the CONTRACTOR's responsibilities set forth in the Contract Documents.
- E. **Resumption of the Work:** the suspended work shall be resumed on the date fixed by ENGINEER, which date shall be the earlier of 120 days after the issuance of the suspension order or the date all of the conditions cited in the order are satisfied.

F. Work Suspension claims: Except as listed below, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the contract price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, if CONTRACTOR makes an approved claim as provided for in Parts 11 and 12.

1. Any work done during the suspension of the work will not be accepted and paid for unless approved in writing by the ENGINEER.
2. There shall be no claim against or liability on the part of the OWNER and ENGINEER for failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR to comply with the Contract Documents.

## 15.2 OWNER MAY TERMINATE

A. Notice, and Reason Therefore: OWNER may terminate the services of the CONTRACTOR and exclude the CONTRACTOR from the site after giving CONTRACTOR and the surety 10 days written notice. Such termination by OWNER may result from the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

1. if a petition is filed against CONTRACTOR under any chapter of the bankruptcy code as now or hereafter in effect at the time of filing, or if a petition is filed seeking any such equivalent or similar relief against CONTRACTOR under any other federal or state law in effect at the time relating to bankruptcy or insolvency, and if such involuntary petition remains unsatisfied for more than 30 days.;
2. if CONTRACTOR makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
3. if a trustee, receiver, custodian or agent of CONTRACTOR is appointed under applicable law or under contract, whose appointment or authority to take charge of property of CONTRACTOR is for the purpose of enforcing a lien against such property or for the purpose of general administration of such property for the benefit of CONTRACTOR's creditors;
4. if CONTRACTOR admits in writing an inability to pay its debts generally as they become due;
5. if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under Paragraph 2.7A.1. as revised from time to time);
6. if CONTRACTOR disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
7. if CONTRACTOR disregards the authority of ENGINEER; or
8. if CONTRACTOR otherwise violates in any substantial way any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. Completion of Work by Others: OWNER may, to the extent permitted by laws and regulations, either allow the surety to complete the work or take possession of the work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to complete the work (without any liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion). OWNER may incorporate in the work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the work as ENGINEER may deem expedient. CONTRACTOR shall cooperate in any way necessary to allow the work to be completed.

C. Adjustment to Cost of the Work:

1. Upon terminating the services of the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. Final payment to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR reimbursement to the OWNER shall be as follows:
  - a. if unpaid balance of the contract price exceeds the direct, indirect and consequential costs of completing the work (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of ENGINEERS, architects, and other professionals), such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR; and
  - b. if the direct, indirect and consequential costs of completing the work exceed the unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR and the surety shall be liable to pay the OWNER for such costs exceeding the unpaid balance.
2. Such direct, indirect and consequential costs incurred by the OWNER to complete the work will be incorporated in a Change Order. To secure such a Change Order, when exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph ENGINEER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the work to be performed.

D. Waiver of Any Default: Waiver of any default shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent default. Waiver of breach of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not be construed to be a modification of the Contract Documents, unless stated to be such in a Change Order, signed by OWNER.

E. Termination Will Not Affect Any Right or Remedies: Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. An retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

F. Termination for OWNER's Convenience: Upon 10 days' written notice to CONTRACTOR, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the work and terminate the construction contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid for all work executed and any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses, which will include, but not be limited to, direct, indirect and consequential costs *less OWNER's costs*. Anticipated profit upon terminated work shall not be included as part of CONTRACTOR's termination costs.

### 15.3 TERMINATION OF WORK BY CONTRACTOR

A. In General: If the work is stopped for a period of more than 120 days through no act or fault of the CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the work under contract with any of the above, the CONTRACTOR may terminate the Construction Contract in accordance with 15.3B herein for any of the following reasons:

1. the OWNER has persistently failed to fulfill fundamental OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the work;
2. issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction, except that where the CONTRACTOR has standing, the CONTRACTOR must cooperate in efforts to stay or appeal such order;

- 3. an act of government, such as a declaration or national emergency, making necessary materials unavailable; or
- 4. unavoidable casualties or other similar causes as acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of the state or federal government in either their sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather which materially interfere with CONTRACTOR's ability to complete the work, but in every case the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom the CONTRACTOR may be liable.
- B. Notice: If one of the reasons for termination in 15.3A still exists after the CONTRACTOR gives an additional 10 days written notice to the ENGINEER, the CONTRACTOR may terminate the Construction Contract and recover from the OWNER payment for work executed and for proved loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead. Anticipated profit on work not performed shall not be allowed.
- C. Continuing the Work: the provisions of 14.2A and 15.3B shall not release or relieve the CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's obligation under Article 6.15 to carry on the work in accordance with the progress schedule and without delay during disputes and disagreements with the OWNER.

## PART 16 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

### 16.1 APPEALS PROCESS

- A. Any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to Paragraph 9.8A may be appealed by CONTRACTOR. Such appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with any provisions provided in the Agreement or supplementary conditions concerning dispute resolution and with applicable laws and regulations.
- B. During any such appeal, OWNER may issue a work directive change requiring the CONTRACTOR to perform such disputed work and to continue the work as provided in Article 6.15.
- C. No demand for dispute resolution of any claim, dispute or other matter that is required to be referred to ENGINEER initially for decision in accordance with Paragraph 9.8A will be made until (a) the ENGINEER has rendered a written decision or (b) by the 31<sup>st</sup> day after the claim, dispute or other matter was presented to the ENGINEER.
- D. No demand for dispute resolution of any claim dispute or other matter will be made later than 30 days after the date on which ENGINEER has rendered a written decision in respect thereof in accordance with Paragraph 9.8; and the failure to demand dispute resolution within said 30 days' period will result in ENGINEER's decision being final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR.
- E. If the ENGINEER renders a decision after dispute proceedings have been initiated, such decision may be entered as evidence but will not supersede the dispute resolution proceedings, except where the decision is acceptable to the parties concerned.
- F. No demand for dispute resolution of any written decision of ENGINEER rendered in accordance with Paragraph 9.8 will be made later than 10 days after the party making

such demand has delivered written notice of intention to appeal as provided in paragraph 9.7.

G. Notice of the demand for dispute resolution will be filed in writing with the ENGINEER. The demand for dispute resolution will be made within the 30 day or 10 day period specified in Paragraph 16.1C and 16.1F as applicable, and in all other cases within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen, and in no event shall any such demand be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

## **PART 17 MISCELLANEOUS**

### **17.1 GIVING NOTICE**

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly received if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or it is received by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or by facsimile.
- B. Notices sent as required by paragraph 17.1A shall be effective on the date on which such notice was sent.
- C. Facsimile notice shall be effective on the date of transmission provided that a confirmation establishing the successful transmission of the notice is sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, along with a copy of the notice transmitted, no later than 24 hours after the facsimile notice is transmitted.
- D. If any notice requires a period of less than seven (7) days for response, the notice shall be sent by facsimile.
- E. Sureties shall receive notice at the business addresses shown on the Bonds.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall receive notice at the business address shown on the Agreement.

### **17.2 COMPUTATION OF TIME**

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by laws or regulations, such day will be omitted from the computation.

### **17.3 NOTICE OF CLAIM TIME LIMITS**

- A. Should OWNER or CONTRACTOR suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any error, omission or act of the other party or of any of the other party's employees or agents or others for whose acts the other party is legally liable, claim will be made in writing to the other party within a reasonable time of the first observance of such injury or damage. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

### **17.4 CUMULATIVE REMEDIES**

A. The duties, obligations, rights and remedies imposed by these general conditions are in addition to any right and remedies available to OWNER and CONTRACTOR under available laws or regulations, special warranty or special guarantee. All representations, warranties and guarantees made in the Contract Documents will survive final payment and termination or completion of the Construction Contract.

Project Name:	Pay Request #:	Contract #:	Billing Period:										
Contract To:													
Address :													
</													

Change Order No. 1			Contractor:																																																																											
Date:			Project:																																																																											
PO:			PA No.:																																																																											
Funding Account(s):			Contract No.:																																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item No.</th> <th>Bid Item No.</th> <th colspan="2">Description</th> <th>Est Qty</th> <th>Unit</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3"><b>Sub Total for Bid Items</b></td><td colspan="4"></td><td><b>\$0.00</b></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="7"><b>Additional Items</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$0.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="3"><b>SUB TOTAL FOR ADDITIONAL ITEMS</b></td><td colspan="4"></td><td><b>\$0.00</b></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2">Total Changes</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><b>\$0.00</b></td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Item No.	Bid Item No.	Description		Est Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Amount								\$0.00									<b>Sub Total for Bid Items</b>							<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>Additional Items</b>															\$0.00									<b>SUB TOTAL FOR ADDITIONAL ITEMS</b>							<b>\$0.00</b>			Total Changes					<b>\$0.00</b>
Item No.	Bid Item No.	Description		Est Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Amount																																																																							
							\$0.00																																																																							
<b>Sub Total for Bid Items</b>							<b>\$0.00</b>																																																																							
<b>Additional Items</b>																																																																														
							\$0.00																																																																							
<b>SUB TOTAL FOR ADDITIONAL ITEMS</b>							<b>\$0.00</b>																																																																							
		Total Changes					<b>\$0.00</b>																																																																							
Original Contract Price:			Percent of Contract Price Change:				#DIV/0!																																																																							
Net Change Increase:							0.00																																																																							
Previous Change Request(s):							0.00																																																																							
Contract Extensions:							0.00																																																																							
Original Contract Price:																																																																														
New Contract Price:																																																																														
The contract time shall be extended by <b>0 Calendar days.</b> All other terms and conditions shall remain the same.																																																																														
Change Order Justification:							Ogden City Corporation, A Utah																																																																							
							Municipal Corporation																																																																							
By: _____			By: _____																																																																											
Title/Date _____			Title/Date _____																																																																											
							(Div Mgt/Dept Dir/CAO)																																																																							
Approving Agencies:			Attest: _____																																																																											
							City Recorder/Date																																																																							
City Engineer/Eng Mgr/ Date							Approved as to form:																																																																							
PS Director/Date			City Attorney/Date																																																																											
Comptroller			Funding Source:																																																																											
							Division Mgr																																																																							
Mgmt Serv Dir/Date																																																																														

END OF DOCUMENT

«Project\_Title»

General Conditions

00 72 00

**DOCUMENT 00 81 00**  
**MODIFICATIONS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS**  
**(Supplementary Conditions)**

- A. Section 00 72 00 (General Conditions), add to paragraph 14.2.A, subparagraph 1 to read as follows:
  - 1. Submittal of a progress payment application shall be the Contractor's certification that the Record Documents required per Section 01 78 50 have been updated to reflect the work which has occurred on the project to date and records actual construction information. Engineer may verify the accuracy of such certification prior to approval of progress payment application and within the allowable 10 days review period as indicated in Article 14.4 of Section 00 72 00 (General Conditions). Failure of the Engineer to verify certification accuracy shall not release Contractor of his obligations toward Record Drawings under the Contract.
- B. Section 00 72 00 (General Conditions), modify paragraph 14.5.A, by adding subparagraph 1 to read as follows:
  - 1. Written certification as to substantial completion submitted by the Contractor shall also be the Contractor's certification that the Record Documents required per Section 01785 have been updated to reflect the work which has occurred on the project to date and records actual construction information relating to the work (or portion thereof). Engineer may verify the accuracy of such certification prior to his written agreement as to the work being substantially complete. Failure of the Engineer to verify certification accuracy shall not release Contractor of his obligations toward Record Drawings under the Contract. The Engineer may deny or reject the Contractor's certification as to Substantial Completion (or portion thereof) based solely upon Contractor's failure to accurately maintain the required Record Documents.
- C. Section 01 29 00 (Payment Procedures), add paragraph D to Article 1.2 to read as follows:

## **1.2 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- D. Submit certification that the Record Documents required per Section 01 78 39 have been updated to reflect the work which has occurred on the project to date and records actual construction information.

*Paragraph 13.3c.3 of the General Conditions is hereby repealed and the following is substituted therefore.*

## **13.3 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS**

- C. Costs of Inspections Assessable to:
  - 3. The cost of all inspections tests and approvals in addition to the above which are required by the Contract Documents shall be paid by Contractor.

END OF DOCUMENT

«Project\_Title»

## **SECTION 01 11 00**

### **SUMMARY OF WORK**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Work of this Construction Contract comprises of Waterline relocation, sanitary sewer install, and fiber-optic utility work work located at Lincoln Ave -25th to 26th.

##### **1.2 CONTRACT METHOD**

- A. Construct the work under a single unit price contract.

##### **1.3 WORK BY OTHERS**

- A. None.

##### **1.4 WORK SEQUENCE**

- A. Construct work in stages to provide for continuous public usage. Do not close off public usage of facilities until use of one stage of Work will provide alternate usage.
- B. Liquidated Damages: Article 2.4 of the Agreement (Document 00 50 00).

##### **1.5 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES**

- A. Not Applicable.

##### **1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. OWNER defines the project as substantially completed after all culinary water, sewer line repair, concrete, and asphalt work is completed and in service. This includes all collars to be poured for valves/manholes/monuments. CONTRACTOR is to follow SECTION 01 78 50 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES once they consider the project substantially completed.

END OF SECTION



# **SECTION 01 14 00**

## **WORK RESTRICTIONS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Administrative information for special construction requirements.

#### **1.2 EXISTING CONDITIONS**

- A. Sewer in Lincoln is 8 inch clay pipe, approximately 10 feet deep.

#### **1.3 SITE CONDITIONS**

- A. Railroad tracks and concrete are expected to be under asphalt pavement. Concrete is expected to be thick. Proposed waterline falls directly under these tracks.

#### **1.4 REFUSE COLLECTION**

- A. Facilitate or accomplish refuse pickup. Coordinate with property owners and Owner's Public Services Sanitation Division [Phone 629-8271] as necessary.
- B. Refuse pickup day is Thursday.
- C. Typically Refuse will get there first thing in the morning. Please have cans accessible.

#### **1.5 25THS STREET SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE.**

- A. Sewer manhole located in 25th Street cannot be left unpaved during the weekend (Saturday, Sunday). Once work on this portion of the project has started, it will need to be seen through to completion, even if it is temporary pave. No payment will be made for temporary pavement for this manhole.

#### **1.6 25TH STREET WORK**

- A. Work of any kind will not be allowed on 25th Street on Friday and Saturday for the duration of the project.

#### **1.7 COMPACTION TESTING**

- A. Contractor will need to use CMT Technical Services as the material testing contractor for the project.
- B. CMT is currently doing the testing for the Wonderblock project.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**      Not Used

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**      Not Used

END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 01 21 00**

## **ALLOWANCES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Monetary amount of allowances in Contract Price.

#### **1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Document 00 40 00: Bid.
- B. Document 00 41 00: Bid Schedule.

#### **1.3 CONTRACTOR COSTS INCLUDED IN CONTRACT PRICE**

- A. Incidental labor and facilities.
- B. Cost of product to Contractor or subcontractor, less applicable trade discounts.
- C. Delivery to site.
- D. Labor required under allowance, only when labor is specified to be included.
- E. Applicable taxes.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 01 31 13**

### **COORDINATION**

This specification changes a portion of the current 2025 Manual of Standard Specifications by the Utah Chapter of the American Public Works Association Section 01 31 13. All other provisions of the Section remain in full force and effect.

*Add the following paragraph to Article 1.5*

#### **1.5 COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNER**

- A. Once each week hand deliver a written "**Construction Status Update Notice**" to all residents, businesses, schools and property owners adjacent to and affected by the work. Notice shall be on Contractor's company letter head paper and be secured to door knob should occupants not be home. Obtain Engineer's review of notice prior to distribution. As a minimum the notice shall contain the following:
  1. name and phone number of Contractor's representative for the project;
  2. work anticipated for the next seven (7) days including work locations and work by subcontractors and utility companies;
  3. rough estimate of construction schedule through end of project;
  4. anticipated driveway approach closures;
  5. anticipated water, sewer or power outages;
  6. anticipated vehicular traffic impacts, rerouting or lane closures;
  7. anticipated pedestrian impacts and sidewalk closures;
  8. changes to public transportation bus routes; and
  9. any other construction or work items which will impact or restrict the normal use of streets and amenities.

Failure to comply with this contract provision is considered grounds for project suspension per Article 15.1 of the General Conditions (APWA Document 00 72 00).

*Add the following Article to Part 1.*

#### **1.8 PUBLIC AGENCIES PERSONNEL TO CONTACT**

- A. Utility Companies: Utility companies generally require a 48 hour notice (minimum) if their utility requires location, relocation or protection. Contact the following OWNERS to coordinate.
  1. Questar Gas Company: phone (801) 395-6754. Call two (2) weeks prior to requiring Questar work on gas mains and 1 week on service lines to property owners. A Questar representative must be present at the pre-construction meeting and when working around high pressure gas mains.
  2. PacifiCorp (Utah Power Company): phone (801) 629-4426.
  3. US West: (Blue Stakes): phone 1 (800) 662-4111.
  4. Ogden City Water Utility: phone (801) 629-8363.
  5. AT&T: Repair Service Center, phone 1 (800) 222-3000.

6. Sprint Communications: phone 1 (800) 877-4646.
7. UTA: phone (801) 627-3500.
8. Utah Department of Transportation: phone (801) 620-1660.
9. Ogden City Urban Forester: Damien Reeves, (801) 629-8369, a minimum of 48 hours prior to removing trees.
10. Ogden City Public Storm Sewer Utility: Bill Simpson, (801) 629-8331.
11. Ogden City Public Sanitary Sewer Utility: Bill Simpson, (801) 629-8331.
12. Ogden City Public Safety Division: Notify 48 hours prior to street closure or water main work.
  - a. Fire: phone (801) 629-8314.
  - b. Police: phone (801) 629-8221.
13. Pine View Water Users Association: phone (801) 621-6555
14. Weber Basin Water Conservancy District: phone (801) 771-1677
15. Central Weber Sewer District: phone (801) 731-3011
16. Bona Vista Water: phone (801) 621-0474
17. Lynn Irrigation: phone (801) 392-2695

#### **1.10 COORDINATION WITH J FISHER COMPANIES AND STRATEGIC BUILDERS.**

- A. Contractor will need to coordinate construction activities with J Fisher Companies and Strategic Builders.

END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 01 31 20**

## **PARTNERING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Administrative requirements for partnering.

#### **1.2 VOLUNTARY PARTNERING**

- A. The Owner intends to create a foundation for a strong partnership with the Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors and Suppliers. The partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of the Owner and the Contractor to achieve the following goals.
  - 1. To expedite the project in full compliance with the plans and specifications with all issues among the Owner, the Contractor, the Contractor's sub-contractors, and interested outside agencies resolved in a timely manner at the appropriate decision making level.
  - 2. To mitigate to the fullest extent possible any disruptions to the Contractor's and Owner's use of the facilities at the construction site;
  - 3. To emphasize value engineering considerations and expedite submittal and review of all proposals;
  - 4. To foster an atmosphere of trust and team work;
  - 5. To appreciate the fiscal objectives of all stakeholders; and
  - 6. To assure there are no unsettled issues at the completion of the work.
- B. "Voluntary Partnering" initiatives will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the Construction Contract, nor release, nor relieve either party from any of the terms of the Construction Contract.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**      Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**      Not Used

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 01 32 16**

### **PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

This specification changes a portion of APWA Standard Specification Section 01 32 16. All other provisions of the Section remain in full force and effect.

*Change paragraph 1.2A to read as follows.*

#### **1.2 TYPE OF SCHEDULE**

A. Critical Path Method (CPM) with activity on node (AON) required. *[This method is also known as the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM)].*

\*\*\*\*\* or \*\*\*\*\*

Change paragraph 1.2A to read as follows.

#### **1.2 TYPE OF SCHEDULE**

A. Activity Bar Chart (Gantt) Schedule required.

END OF SECTION

# SECTION 01 33 00

## SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

*This specification replaces APWA Standard Specification Section 01 33 00 in its entirety.*

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submittal register requirements.
- B. Transmittal form requirements.
- C. Important submittal due dates.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Use the attached Transmittal Form (Form 01 33 50-1) when making submittals.

#### 1.3 SUBMITTAL REGISTER PROCEDURE

- A. Use the Contract Documents to identify product data, samples and materials which require submission for information only. See Article 1.5.
- B. For submittals requiring Engineer's review or action, see Article 1.4.
- C. Determine appropriate review due dates for the submittals.
- D. Prepare register and transmit it to the Engineer.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS REQUIRING REVIEW OR ACTION

- A. The following table lists submittals which require Engineer's review or action. Transmit these submittals to the Engineer, at 2549 Washington Boulevard, suite 761, Ogden, Utah 84401.

**Table 1 - SUBMITTALS REQUIRING REVIEW OR ACTION**

No.	Submittal	Section Reference	When Due
1	Submittal Register	01 33 50	Pre-construction conference
2	Preliminary Progress Schedule	00 72 00	Pre-construction conference
3	Factory Cable Fiber Attenuation Test Results	13594	Pre-construction conference
4	Fiber Optic Cable Reel Test	13594	Pre-construction conference
5	Manufacturer's Product Data	13594/13553	Pre-construction conference
6	Manufacturer's Warranties & Parts List	13553	Pre-construction conference
7	Drop Cable Assembly Test Results	13594	Pre-construction conference
8	Shop Drawing Schedule, Schedule of Values, Mobilization Plan, Safety Plan	01 71 13	Pre-construction conference
9	Quality Control Program	01 45 00	Pre-construction conference
10	Testing Agency Name, Address, Telephone No., Manager Name, Licenses and certificates	01 45 00	Pre-construction conference
11	Permits for Work	00 80 10	Prior to Starting Work
12	Fiber Optic Technician Resume	13594	Prior to Starting Work
13	Fiber Optic Training Certificate	13594	Prior to Starting Work
14	Traffic Control Plan	01 55 26	72 Hours Prior to Starting Work
15	Project Splice Plans	13553	At least 30 days before splice work

No.	Submittal	Section Reference	When Due
16	Progress Schedule	01 32 16	Every two weeks, and with each pay application.
17	Common Fill	31 05 13	Prior to Placement
18	Cement Treated Fill	31 05 15	Prior to Placement
19	Aggregate Base Courses	32 11 23	10 days Prior to Placement
20	Passing Untreated Base Course Compaction Test Control Reports	31 23 26	Daily as UTBC is placed
21	Equipment List	00 72 00	As requested by OWNER
22	Depth of Backfill Lift if greater than specified	33 05 20 31 23 23 32 05 10	7 Days Prior to Change
23	Field Test Reports	01 45 00	End of Current Day
24	Laboratory Test Reports	01 45 00	Within 48 Hours
25	Asphalt Concrete Mix Design Supplier's Mix No.	32 12 03	7 Days Prior to Use
26	Asphalt Concrete Batch Delivery Ticket	32 12 05	Upon Delivery to Site
27	Portland Cement Concrete Source Data and Supplier's Mix No.	03 30 04	7 Days Prior to Use
28	Portland Cement Concrete Quality Control Test Reports	03 30 04 03 30 05 03 30 10	Daily as applicable
29	Portland Cement Concrete Batch Delivery Ticket	03 30 10	Upon Delivery to Site
30	Portland Cement Concrete Curing Compound Source, Type, and Data	03 39 00	7 Days Prior to 1st Concrete Placement
31	ITS Testing Pre-Notification Form	13595	5 days before: ITS Cable & Conductor Test, ESI, LFOT, SCI & 30 Day Burn-In Test
32	Conductor Test Form	13595	After wire has been pulled but before devices are energized
33	ESI Punch List	13595	Prior to ESI
34	LFOT Form	13595	After ESI
35	OTDR Test Results	13594	Prior to 30 Day Burn-In Test
36	Power Meter/Light Source Test	13594	Prior to 30 Day Burn-In Test
37	30 Day ITS Burn-In Test	13595	Completion of SCI
38	Construction As-Built Drawings	13595	Within 5 Days of ITS Burn-In Test
39	Certification of Compliance and Request for Final Inspection	01 75 50	7 Days Prior to Substantial Completion
40	Evidence of Payment to Suppliers and Subcontractors	01 78 50 00 72 00	Prior to Final Payment
41	Redlines	01 78 39	Prior to Final Payment
42	Construction Land Surveyor Name, Address, Registration No.	01 71 34	72 Hours Prior to Starting Work
43	Land Survey Closeout Documentation	01 71 23 01 71 34 31 05 10	Prior to Final Payment
44	Waterline Commissioning Test Reports	01 78 39 33 08 00	Prior to Final Payment
45	Geotextile	31 05 19	Prior to Placement

No.	Submittal	Section Reference	When Due
46	Submittal Reports	01 45 00	Prior to Final Payment
<u>NOTES:</u>			
1. Section references listed in this table but not found in the Contract Documents may be found in the APWA Standard Specifications.			

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

A. Submittals identified in the Standard Specifications or in the Contract Documents, which are not identified in this section are for information only and do not require review or action by Engineer or resident project representative. Such submittals, however, will be monitored and spot checked. When spot checks indicate non-compliance, Contractor will be notified.

## 1.6 ENGINEER'S STAMP

A. Form of the Engineer's stamp is as follows:

<b>SUBMITTAL REVIEW</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN	<input type="checkbox"/> REJECTED
<input type="checkbox"/> MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED	<input type="checkbox"/> RESUBMIT
<input type="checkbox"/> SUBMIT SPECIFIED ITEM	<input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT RESUBMIT
<p>This review is for general conformance with the design concepts of the work and general compliance with the Contract Documents and does not constitute an approval or variance. Corrections or comments, or the failure to make them, on this review does not relieve the Contractor from full contract compliance.</p> <p>The Contractor is responsible for compliance with all contract provisions, dimensions, sizes, capacities, fabrication and construction techniques, installation, coordinating work with others, and performing the work in a safe and satisfactory manner.</p>	
Date: _____ By: _____	
	<b>OGDEN CITY ENGINEERING</b>

B. Meaning of Engineer's stamp:

1. No Exceptions Taken: Submittals which have been reviewed without requested correction.
2. Make Corrections Noted: Submittals which have only minor discrepancies. Resubmission will not be required unless the stamp is marked "Resubmit".
3. Submit Specified Item: Submittals which are incomplete or require more than minor corrections will be annotated to indicate necessary corrections. Resubmit the part of the submittal showing the corrections.
4. Rejected: Submittals which are fundamentally in error, cover wrong equipment or construction, or require extensive corrections.

5. Resubmit: Submittals which require resubmission. Make corrections required, note any changes by dating the revisions to correspond with the change require date, and resubmit the corrected material.
6. Do Not Resubmit: Submittals which are not necessary to resubmit.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBMITTAL REGISTER

### GENERAL

1. Contractor to Complete Form: Review the Contract Documents to insure completeness. Expand general category listings. Show individual entries on this form for each item.
  - a. As an example, a general category would be "Plumbing Fixtures" which the Contractor is to breakdown into individual entries such as "Toilet P-1, Lavatory P-2, etc." Complete the Submittal Register, attach it to Form 01 33 50-1 and submit it to Engineer.
2. Resubmittals: If a submittal is returned for correction, provide a new Submittal Identification Number. Identify the number on the submittal register and resubmit the information for review. Do not amend the data already contained on the submittal register.

### SUBMITTAL REGISTER

1. Scheduled Activity: If an activity on the Progress Schedule is assigned to the submittal, place the schedule activity number in the "Scheduled Activity" column.
2. Submittal Item No.: Assign to each entry on the Submittal Register a sequential number in the "Submittal Identification (Item Number)" column.
3. Review Action: The "Review Action" column identifies technical review responsibility of submittal. Review of all products and materials is the Contractor's responsibility; however, certain specified submittals will also require Engineer's review.
  - a. If "Review Action" Column is Blank: Identified submittal shall be approved by the Contractor and then submitted to the Engineer for information.
    - a. If the Engineer is identified in the "Review Action" Column: Identified submittals shall be first approved by the Contractor and then submitted to the Engineer for review.
4. Engineer Action Dates: This column is for Engineer's use to record date submittal was received and the action code assigned in the submittal review process.

SUBMITTAL REGISTER	PROJECT TITLE LOCATION CONTRACTOR	DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTAL	TYPE OF SUBMITTAL	REVIEW CONTRACTOR ACTION NEED DATES	ENGINEER ACTION DATES	ACTION CODE	DATE RECEIVED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	SUBMITTAL DATE BY	REVIEW RE-QUIRED BY	OTHER	No.	
Modified June 12, 2025	«Project_Title»	Submittal Procedure	01 33 00											

SUBMITTAL REGISTER - FORM 01 33 00-1  
END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 01 33 50**

## **TRANSMITTALS**

*This specification is an addition APWA Standard Specification, Section 01 33 50.*

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Submittal register requirements.
- B. Transmittal form requirements.
- C. Important submittal due dates.

#### **1.2 TRANSMITTALS**

- A. Use the attached Transmittal Form (Form 01 33 50-1) when making submittals.

#### **1.3 TRANSMITTAL OF SUBMITTAL REGISTER**

- A. Use the Contract Documents to identify product data, samples and materials which require submission for information only. See Article 1.5.
- B. For submittals requiring Engineer's review or action, see Article 1.4.
- C. Determine appropriate review due dates for the submittals.
- D. Prepare register and transmit it to the Engineer.
- E. Transmit these submittals to the Engineer, at 2549 Washington Boulevard, suite 761, Ogden, Utah 84401.

TRANSMITTAL FORM		DATE	[ ] NEW SUBMITTAL [ ] RESUBMITTAL	
<b>Section I</b> <b>REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS (This section will be initialed by the CONTRACTOR)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> TRANSMITTAL No.  <input type="checkbox"/> PREVIOUS TRANSMITTAL No.		
TO  FROM		CONTRACT TITLE  CONTRACT No.		
SPECIFICATION SECTION NUMBER (See instructions)		CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT SPEC. PARA. No. DRAWING SHEET No.		
SUBMITTAL ITEM No.		SAMPLE OR CERTIFICATE (See instructions)	NO. OF COPIES	VARIA TION (See instructions)
a.		b.	c.	d.
			e.	f.
				g.
				h.
<b>REMARKS</b>  I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and conform with the con-tract Drawings and specifications except as otherwise noted.				
<b>Section II</b> <b>ENCLOSURES RETURNED (List by Item No.)</b>		NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR  <b>OWNER'S ACTION (This section will be completed by the ENGINEER)</b>  SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING AG-ENT		
		DATE		

## INSTRUCTIONS

### GENERAL

1. Form is self-transmittal. Letter of transmittal is not required.
2. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted individually on this Form.
3. Engineer's review of submittals does not release or relieve Contractor from complying with all requirements of the Contract Documents.

### SECTION I

1. Transmittal No: Number each transmittal consecutively in the space entitled "Transmittal No." This number will identify each submittal.
2. Previous Transmittal No: Mark the box for re-submittal and insert the transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number in the spaces provided. Each re-submittal will become a new transmittal.
3. Specification Section No.: Cover only one specification section with each transmittal.
4. Column "a": For each entry on this form, the "Submittal Item No." will be the same as the Submittal Item No. indicated on the Submittal Register (Form 01330-1).
5. Column "c": When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate".
6. Column "g": Contractor will place a check mark in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications - also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks" or on a separate page.
7. Column "h": For each item reviewed, Engineer shall assign action codes as follows:
  - A. No Exceptions Taken
  - B. Make Corrections Noted. Re-submission not required.
  - C. Submit Specified Item.
  - D. Rejected.
  - E. Resubmit
  - F. Do not resubmit. Receipt acknowledged.
  - G. Will be returned by separate correspondence.
  - H. Other (specify).

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 01 45 00**

### **QUALITY CONTROL**

This specification changes a portion of Section 01 45 00. All other provisions of the Section remain in full force and effect.

*Add the following Article to Part I.*

#### **1.7 QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM**

- A. Quality Control Program: Provide a quality control program which includes procedures and organization so equipment, workmanship, fabrication, construction, operations, and inspections comply with the Contract Documents.
- B. Quality Control Program Manager Qualifications:
  - 1. Not Contractor's work or site superintendent.
  - 2. Quality control experience with projects of similar type and magnitude.
  - 3. Authorized as Contractor's representative for all quality control and quality assurance matters.
- C. Quality Control Program Manager Responsibilities:
  - 1. Manage and supervise quality control plan and quality control surveillance personnel.
  - 2. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
  - 3. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
  - 4. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
  - 5. Verify that recording forms, including all the documentation requirements, have been prepared.
  - 6. Prepare copies of each test result with all necessary data recorded and with documentation and computations compiled.
  - 7. Provide more testing, if, in Engineer's opinion, work is not being adequately controlled.
  - 8. Immediately report any non-compliance of materials and mixes to Engineer and Contractor.
  - 9. When an out-of-tolerance condition exists, perform additional control testing until tolerance is attained.
  - 10. Correlate Contractor's quality assurance testing program (Section 01 43 00) with Engineer's acceptance testing program (Section 01 46 00).

**END OF SECTION**

## **SECTION 01 55 26**

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL – C**

This specification changes a portion of APWA Standard Specification Section 01 55 26. All other provisions of the Section remain in full force and effect.

*Add the following articles to Part 3.*

#### **3.3 SPECIAL TRAFFIC CONTROL PROVISIONS**

- A. In General:**
  - 1. Provide, maintain and control all traffic information signs and traffic control devices as indicated in the current edition of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
  - 2. Regulate traffic as indicated in Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
  - 3. Sandbag all temporary traffic control signs and barricades.
  - 4. Operate large equipment on major streets only during off-peak hours. Peak hours are normally 7:00 A.M. to 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M.
  - 5. Provide and maintain one 12 feet wide traffic lane for each direction of travel at all times.
- B. Traffic Control Plan:**
  - 1. Submit a Traffic Control Plan which satisfies requirements in Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and those of the Ogden City Transportation Engineer.
    - a. All signalized intersections shall be treated as a separate construction phase.
  - 2. Show street improvement work in progressive construction phases to provide least amount of traffic disruption.
  - 3. Local Business Signs: Provide signs which display name of businesses located in the work zone. Show motorist by signage, how to reach business destination.
- C. Traffic Control Supervisor Responsibilities:**
  - 1. Update traffic control plan to correct deficiencies in time limits not to exceed 24 hours.
  - 2. Make at least four inspections of all traffic control devices each day as follows:
    - a. before beginning work shift;
    - b. at mid-shift;
    - c. half an hour after the end of the shift;
    - d. once during the night.
  - 3. Coordinate project traffic control with emergency services and local law enforcement agencies.
  - 4. Prepare and submit revisions to the traffic control plan.
  - 5. Complete a daily record of traffic control activities.
- D. Major Streets:**
  - 1. Owner controlled major streets in the project area are:
    - a. Lincoln Avenue, 25<sup>th</sup> Street, 26<sup>th</sup> Street.
  - 2. UDOT controlled major streets in the project area are:
    - a. Wall Avenue.
- E. Traffic Control Devices:**

1. Install traffic control devices before work activities start.
2. Maintain devices to ensure proper function.
3. Wash devices weekly unless conditions warrant more frequent cleaning.
4. Replace any device missing any part of the message or background.
5. Remove devices when no longer required.

F. Lane Striping:

1. Temporary striping: by Contractor.
2. Permanent striping: by [Contractor] or [Owner].

G. Access:

1. Provide access to all affected properties [*except for durations of less than 24 hours*]. In all cases:
  - a. Provide alternate access whenever normal access is blocked and an alternate access method is possible.
  - b. Notify property owners 48 hours in advance of change or loss of access and the anticipated duration.
2. Keep open for travel at all times each section of roadway or sidewalk being worked on or provide alternate vehicular and pedestrian passage ways. Follow provisions of the current Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for walkway signing and barricading.
3. Construct temporary ramps over concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk and other construction to each business entrance as required for uninterrupted access.

H. Parking Restrictions:

1. Post "No Parking" signs every 50 feet 24 hours in advance of need.
2. Bag or remove and replace meter heads.

I. Public Transit: Keep existing bus stops open and clear for bus service operation. Minimize bus service disruption in and around the stops. Provide at least 48 hours advance notice to the Utah Transit Authority. Coordinate the scheduling of bus service at existing stops.

J. Intersections:

1. For each approach to a major street provide a UDOT certified flagger. Flagger shall only control traffic outside the limits of a signalized intersection.
2. Existing left turn lanes may be used for through traffic movement when the need to reduce the through traffic to one lane approach to signalized intersections. Install "No Left Turn" signs stating the "Bus Exception" message.
3. Provide off-duty police officer to direct traffic within 100 feet of a signal head and when vehicular traffic has been reduced to one lane approach to the intersection.

K. Partial or Complete Lane Closure Authorization (Permit Required): (All partial or complete road or lane closures require a permit issued by the City Engineer upon review and recommendation of the City Transportation Engineer)

1. Provide flagger when work momentarily affects travel lanes. Example: A backhoe maneuvering in a travel lane outside of the construction work zone.
2. Do not stop traffic during peak hours (7:00 A.M. to 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M.).
3. If one traffic lane for each direction cannot be maintained, provide one 12-feet wide lane with certified flaggers alternating traffic flow for each direction.

4. Major streets may be reduced to one 12 feet wide travel lane for each direction during work hours. Left turn prohibition shall be required when through lanes are reduced to one lane of travel. Install "No Left Turn" signs stating the "Bus Exception" message.
- L. Street Closure: (All partial or complete road or lane closures require a permit issued by the City Engineer upon review and recommendation of the City Transportation Engineer)
  1. No Street may be closed to through traffic for full width construction.
    - a. Maintain access to abutting properties at all times via one 12 feet wide travel lane within the street closure. Access may be restricted temporarily for a period not exceeding 24 hours for special construction operations.
    - b. Provide alternative access whenever normal access is blocked and an alternative access method is possible.
    - c. Notify affected property owners 48 hours in advance of change or loss of access and the anticipated duration of time.
    - d. Coordinate with property owners and Owner's Public Services Sanitation Division [Phone 629-8271] for garbage pickup. Provide access for sanitation service or provide a reasonable, centralized pickup point.
    - e. Parking on the street may be restricted as needed during construction on drainage curb and gutter work provided restrictions are posted 24 hours prior to need.

### **3.4 LOST OR DAMAGED TRAFFIC FIXTURES**

- A. Replace lost or damaged traffic regulation signs and traffic information signs at no additional cost to Owner.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 01 78 50 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES**

This specification changes a portion of APWA Standard Specification Section 01 78 50. All other provisions of the Section remain in full force and effect.

*Add paragraph 1.4E to read as follows.*

### **1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

E. Form 01 78 50-1: Certificate of Compliance and request for final inspection. (See copy on the page following this one).

Add the following article to Part 1.

### **1.6 CLOSEOUT SCHEDULE**

A. As defined in APWA Standard Plan No. 110.

### **CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE (and request for Final Inspection)**

Certification of Compliance and Punch List of Uncompleted items must be submitted with final request for payment.

**DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

#### **PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER**

---

#### **PORTION OF WORK COMPLETE**

All of the work as per the contract has been completed and approved.

---

#### **CERTIFICATION**

I certify that I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name) am an authorized official of \_\_\_\_\_ (company) working in the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_ and have been duly authorized by said company to make the following statements.

1. As the CONTRACTOR's representative, I do hereby certify by personal knowledge that all Work or portion of the Work described above has been performed in

«Project\_Title»

every particular in accordance with and conformance to the Contract Documents and that the Work or portion of the Work is ready for Final Inspection.

2. It is understood that neither the determination of the ENGINEER that the Work is Substantially Complete, nor the acceptance thereof, shall operate to bar claims against the CONTRACTOR for non-compliance with the Contract Documents.
3. As the CONTRACTOR's representative, I do hereby certify by personal knowledge that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the OWNER or the OWNER's property might be responsible or encumbered, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.

I hereby request the ENGINEER accept the Work as being Substantially Complete and schedule the Final Inspection.

---

Signature

## PUNCH LIST FOR PROJECT COMPLETION/APPROVAL

This list contains both generic and project-specific items that will need to be completed before final payment can be made on this project. These items will be discussed at the post-construction meeting.

1. Final Inspection was completed.
2. All items as bid have been completed.
3. Example (The change order, was completed and approved to replace the curb and inlet box).
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_

This project has been completed to the satisfaction of the Project Inspector and the Project Engineer/Manager and final payment to contractor is requested.

---

Signature of Engineer

---

Date

END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 03 30 10**

## **CONCRETE PLACEMENT**

### **(COLD WEATHER PROCEDURES)**

*Add the following items to Section 03 30 10 when the Definition of Cold Weather is met.*

**Definition of Cold Weather:** Cold weather is defined as a period when for more than three (3) successive days the mean daily temperature falls below 40° F or any day when the temperature is expected to fall or falls below freezing.

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

### **1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. APWA:
  - 1. Section 03 30 04: Cast-In-Place Concrete
  - 2. Section 03 39 00: Concrete Curing
  - 3. Section 03 30 10: Concrete Placement

### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- E. Not less than 30 days prior to expected placement of concrete under cold weather conditions, a complete procedure shall be submitted for review covering all aspects of protection of concrete and its ingredients from the detrimental effects of cold weather. Concrete placement during cold weather shall not commence prior to return of the procedure marked “Reviewed”.

### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- E. The concrete temperature, during placement in cold weather, shall not be less than 50° F. Temperature measurements of the concrete as delivered to the job site shall confirm this requirement.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Water and aggregates may be preheated for cold weather placement; however, their temperature shall not exceed 150° F. All methods and equipment for heating of water and aggregate shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall conform to ACI 306.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- F. No concrete shall be placed on frozen ground.
- G. The ground, against which concrete is to be poured, must be protected against freezing after its preparation, or the concrete placement shall be delayed until the ground has fully thawed out.

- H. When temperatures are expected to be below 32° F. the night before the concrete is placed, then all reinforcing steel, forms and the ground shall be preheated, for a minimum of 12 hours, under a minimum temperature of 50° F.
- I. When temperatures are expected to be below 32° F any time before the concrete has reached a strength of 1000 psi, the concrete must be adequately protected against frost damage by heating blankets, straw or insulation materials for a minimum of 7 days or until at least 1000 psi concrete strength has been reached. The concrete temperature shall at no time fall below 40° F based on recording temperature monitors placed at a maximum of 50 feet on centers, each way, and around the circumference of the floor slab, and retaining wall. Contractor shall provide heat as required to keep the concrete temperature as specified throughout the entire curing period of 7 days.
- J. Weather prediction made by the nearest NOAA station, and corrected for the local elevation and environmental conditions, may be used to determine whether cold weather protection shall be required. Thermometers will be used by the Engineer and these readings shall determine whether cold weather protection shall be required and whether cold weather protection is adequate.
- K. When combustion type heaters are used to maintain concrete temperatures within an enclosure, the exhaust gases shall be vented from the heater to the outside atmosphere so that the concrete is not exposed to the products of combustion.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 33 05 02**

### **CONCRETE PIPE AND CULVERT**

*Add the following note to Part 2:*

#### **2.1 PIPE AND FITTINGS**

##### C. Gravity Pipe System

11. PIPE MATERIAL: Concrete pipe shall be non-reinforced and conform to ASTM C14 specifications.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 33 12 19 SP HYDRANTS**

*Remove Part 3.4 B and add the following items in its place:*

### **3.4 PAINT**

- A. Paint hydrant barrel and caps with minimum two coats Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Gloss (Sherwin Williams). Hydrants should be satisfactorily coated so as to not show any existing colors bleeding through.
  1. Contractor may use another manufacturer but must use an equivalent product and match the colors:
  2. Paint barrel to *Sherwin Williams Safety Yellow*.
  3. Paint caps/bonnet to *Sherwin Williams Jay Blue 6797* if hydrant flows are above 1500 gpm.
  4. Paint caps/bonnet to *Sherwin Williams Shamrock 6454* if hydrant flows are between 1000-1500 gpm.
  5. Paint caps/bonnet to *Sherwin Williams Safety Orange* if hydrant flows are between 500-1000 gpm.
  6. Paint caps/bonnet to *Rustoleum Safety Red* if hydrant flows are between 0-500 gpm.

### **3.5 EXECUTION**

- A. Lightly sand surface of the factory finish on the hydrant with a 100 grit wet sanding sponge.  
OR
- B. Add an acrylic multipurpose interior/exterior primer (Sherwin Williams)
- C. Coordinate with supplier minimum 3 weeks prior to beginning work to paint.

**END OF SECTION**

# **DOCUMENT 02 14 00**

## **DEWATERING**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section includes materials, installation, maintenance, operation and removal of temporary dewatering systems, for the control and disposal of surface and ground waters.

#### **1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS**

- A. Utah Regional Water Quality Control Board General Waste Discharge Requirements.

#### **1.3 JOB CONDITIONS**

- A. Methods of dewatering may include sump pumping, single or multiple stage well point systems, eductor and ejector type systems, deep wells, and combinations thereof.
- B. Locate dewatering facilities where they shall not interfere with utilities and construction work to be performed by others.
- C. Modify dewatering procedures which cause damage to new or existing facilities, so as to prevent further damage. Install settlement gauges, as necessary, to monitor settlement of critical structures or facilities adjacent to areas of dewatering. Control the rate of dewatering to avoid all objectionable settlement and subsidence.
- D. Comply with Regional Water Quality Control Board Waste Discharge requirements as required, prior to discharge of groundwater, and comply with the sampling, testing, monitoring and reporting requirements specified therein.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Shop Drawings which, at a minimum, indicate the proposed type of dewatering system; the arrangement, location, and depths of systems components; a complete description of equipment and instrumentation to be used, with installation, operation and maintenance procedures; and the methods of disposal of pumped water.
- B. Well installation or abandonment permits.

### **PART 2 MATERIALS**

#### **2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. Furnish and maintain all materials, tools, equipment, facilities and services as required for providing the necessary dewatering work and facilities.
- B. Provide piezometers for monitoring groundwater levels and other instruments and measuring devices as required.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 DEWATERING**

- A. Perform dewatering in accordance with approved Shop Drawings. Keep the Engineer advised of any changes made to accommodate field conditions and, on completion of the dewatering system installation, revise and resubmit Shop Drawings as necessary to indicate the installed configuration.
- B. Organize dewatering operations to lower the groundwater level in excavations as required for prosecution of the work, and to provide a stable, dry grade for the prosecution of construction operations.
- C. Maintain water level at lower elevations, so that no danger can occur because of the buildup of excessive hydrostatic pressure, and provide for maintaining the water level a minimum of two (2) feet below the subgrade, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.
- D. Maintain groundwater level a minimum of five (5) feet below the prevailing level of backfill being placed.
- E. Dispose of water in such a manner as to cause no injury or nuisance to public or private property, or be a menace to public health. Dispose of the water in accordance with the requirements contained in the Utah Regional Water Quality Control Board General Waste Discharge Requirements. Do not drain trench water through the pipeline under construction.
- F. The dewatering operation will be continuous, so that the excavated areas will be kept free from water during construction, while concrete is setting and achieves full strength, and until backfill has been placed to a sufficient height to anchor the work against possible flotation.
- G. Prevent disposal of sediments from the soils to adjacent lands or waterways by employing necessary methods, including settling basins. Locate settling basins away from the watercourses to prevent silt-bearing water from reaching the watercourse during flow regime.
- H. Where excavations may obstruct the natural flow of a watercourse, implement measures to control and dispose of the surface water that will not adversely affect water quality or beneficial uses of the watercourse. Divert watercourse flows around excavation areas by constructing barriers, temporary culverts, new channels or other appropriate means.
- I. Do not allow water containing mud, silt or other pollutants from aggregate washing or other construction activities to enter a watercourse or be placed in locations that may be subjected to high storm flows.
- J. Obtain all necessary permits from agencies with control over the use of surface water and groundwater and matters affecting well installation, water discharge, and use of existing storm drains and natural water courses. As the review and permitting process may be lengthy, this condition is brought to the Contractor's attention for early action to pursue and submit for the required approvals, permits and licenses.
- K. Take measures to prevent damage to properties, bridge abutments, structures, sewers, water mains, and other utility installations, pavements, sidewalks, and Work.
- L. Modify the system at no cost to the Owner if after installation and while in operation it causes or threatens to cause damage to existing buildings, bridges, structures, utilities or facilities.
- M. Monitor the quality of the discharge from the dewatering system to determine if soil particles are being removed by the system.

- N. Repair damage, disruption, or interference resulting directly or indirectly from dewatering operations at no cost to the Owner and with the Engineer's approval.
- O. The system shall be designed to limit the extent of groundwater lowering that would endanger or damage adjacent structures or property, and to safely convey detained or diverted surface water.
- P. The system shall be designed by, and installed under, the supervision of a registered professional Engineer in the State of Utah who is experienced in the design, installation, and operation of construction dewatering systems.
- Q. Design the system to prevent the removal of natural, in-place soils. The system shall be such that after initial development, the quantity and size of soil particles will decrease until no soil particles are present in the water being pumped at any time after 24 hours initial pumping.
- R. Do not discharge water from any dewatering operation into the sanitary sewer system.

### **3.2 RECORDS**

- A. Provide a daily record of the average flow rate. Provide water quality testing as required by the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- B. Observe and record the elevation of the groundwater during the period that the dewatering system is in operation.

END OF DOCUMENT

# **SECTION 02056**

## **EMBANKMENT, BORROW, AND BACKFILL**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Embankment, backfill, and bridge approach embankments.

#### **1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 03575: Flowable Fill
- B. Section 02721: Untreated Base Course (UTBC)

#### **1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. AASHTO M 145: Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes
- B. AASHTO T 11: Materials Finer than 75  $\mu\text{m}$  (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
- C. AASHTO T 27: Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- D. AASHTO T 99: Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 2.5 kg (5.5-lb) Rammer and a 305 mm (12 inch) Drop
- E. AASHTO T 180: Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54 kg (10- lb) Rammer and a 457 mm (18 inch) Drop
- F. UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction
- G. UDOT Minimum Sampling and Testing Requirements

#### **1.4 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Borrow material – imported material for use in a constructed fill or backfill.
- B. Embankment material – suitable material from project roadway excavation or other excavation for use in a constructed fill or backfill.

C. Well-graded material – Material having an even distribution of different particle sizes. This even distribution of particles of different sizes results in a dense mass upon compaction.

## **1.5 SUBMITTALS**

A. Provide the following for information before delivering material to the project:

1. Supplier and source of materials.
2. Gradation analysis. Refer to AASHTO T 27 and T 11.
3. Soil classification when applicable. Refer to AASHTO M 145.
4. Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Determination
  - a. Use AASHTO T 180 Method D for A-1 soils and AASHTO T 99 Method D for all other soils.

B. Requests, for review, to use Untreated Base Course (UTBC) instead of granular borrow.

C. Engineering proposals for review for alternate materials or trench configurations for drainage pipe bedding and pipe backfill as outlined in this Section, Article 2.2G. Include all of the following:

1. Stamped drawings and specifications signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the state of Utah.
2. Evaluation of site specific conditions and surrounding soils, including potential for migration of fines.
3. A structural evaluation of the pipe support system for the proposed pipe that includes the pipe structural capacity and the depth of fill.
4. Complete bedding or backfill source information including gradation, soil classification, and laboratory testing reports.

D. Proposals, for review, to place an initial layer of granular material as a working platform.

## **1.6 ACCEPTANCE**

A. Acceptance sampling and testing is according to UDOT Minimum Sampling and Testing Requirements.

B. The Engineer reserves the right to select and test material from any location at the construction site.

1. The Engineer will establish the limits of nonconforming material sampled non-randomly.

C. Remove nonconforming material and replace with acceptable material.

## PART 2      PRODUCTS

### 2.1    GENERAL

- A. Provide materials free of contamination from chemical or petroleum products for embankment, borrow, and backfill placements.
  1. Materials may include recycled Portland Cement Concrete.
  2. Do not include asphalt pavement materials.

### 2.2    MATERIALS

- A. Borrow
  1. Classifications A-1-a through A-4. Refer to AASHTO M 145.
- B. Granular Borrow
  1. Classification A-1-a. Refer to AASHTO M 145.
  2. Non-plastic.
  3. Meet the gradation requirements of Table 1

Table 1

Granular Borrow Gradation	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
4 inch	100
3 inch	90 - 100
1 inch	60 - 100
1/2 inch	30 - 80
No. 4	25 - 65
No. 10	0 - 50
No. 40	0 - 30
No. 200	0 - 15

4. UTBC meeting the requirements of Section 02721, may be used, at no additional cost to the Department, upon authorization of the Engineer.
- C. Granular Backfill Borrow
  1. Classification A-1-a. Refer to AASHTO M 145.
  2. Well-graded, 2 inch maximum.

**D. Free-Draining Granular Backfill**

1. Meet the gradation requirements of Table 2:

**Table 2**

<b>Free Draining Granular Backfill Gradation</b>	
<b>Sieve Size</b>	<b>Percent Passing</b>
1½ inch	90-100
1 inch	20-55
¾ inch	0-15
½ inch	0-5

**E. Embankment for Bridge**

1. Classification A-1. Refer to AASHTO M 145.
2. 3 inch maximum.

**F. Embankment Material**

1. Roadway excavation and other excavation material.
  - a. Do not include unsuitable materials such as organic, frozen, or contaminated soils.
  - b. Do not use rock or broken concrete materials with any dimension over 1 ft.
2. Borrow may be substituted for embankment material.

**G. Drainage Pipe Bedding and Drainage Pipe Backfill**

1. Classification A-1. Refer to AASHTO M145.
  - a. Well-graded material.
  - b. Maximum aggregate size is 1½ inches for plastic pipe, 2 inches for all other pipes.
2. Flowable fill. Refer to Section 03575.
  - a. Use only for drainage pipe backfill.

H. Other materials or trench configurations for drainage pipe bedding and backfill may be used when authorized.

1. Native materials or uniformly graded materials enclosed in an appropriate drainage geotextile may be proposed.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Complete clearing, grubbing, stripping, and stockpiling topsoil before placing material.

B. Requirements when placing material during freezing or snowy conditions:

1. Do not place embankment, borrow, or backfill material on frozen or snow-covered areas.
  - a. Remove snow and frozen material and furnish specified materials that can be compacted to the specified density.
    1. Measure removed material and provide quantities to the Engineer.
    2. The Department does not pay for removed material or material replacement when it would otherwise meet specification requirements if unfrozen.
  2. Do not deliver or use frozen material.

C. Use appropriate compaction equipment adjacent to pipes, abutments, back walls, approach slabs, wing walls, retaining walls, and other structures.

1. Expand the width of the trench to accommodate necessary compaction equipment.
2. Compact by hand areas where compaction equipment cannot compact the soil.

D. Over-excavate unsuitable material as directed by the Engineer.

E. Compaction Requirements

1. Borrow, Drainage Pipe Bedding, Embankment Material, Embankment for Bridge, Granular Backfill Borrow and Granular Borrow
  - a. Compact each lift to a minimum average of 96 percent of maximum laboratory density with no single determination lower than 92 percent.
    1. Use AASHTO T 180 Method D for A-1 soils and AASHTO T 99 Method D for all other soils to establish maximum laboratory density.
    2. Maintain appropriate moisture for compaction during processing.
2. Drainage Pipe Backfill
  - a. Compact each lift to a minimum average of 92 percent maximum laboratory density with no single determination less than 90 percent.
    1. Use AASHTO T 180 Method D for A-1 soils.
    2. Maintain appropriate moisture for compaction during processing.
  - b. Meet the pavement section material density requirement for pipes that encroach into the pavement section or use flowable fill.

3. Material with more than 30 percent retained on the  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch sieve
  - a. Compact each lift to 100 percent of the developed field density.
    1. The Department develops a field density compaction curve according to UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction Section 989.
4. Free-Draining Granular Backfill
  - a. Compact each lift to 100 percent of the developed field density.
    1. The Department develops a field density compaction curve according to UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction Section 989.

F. Place an initial layer of granular material to act as a working platform over soft, wet ground when authorized by the Engineer.

1. Density requirements do not apply to the working platform except as specified in this Section, Paragraph 3.2 B.
2. Meet density requirements for embankment, borrow, or backfill placed above the working platform.
3. Do not place initial layer of embankment, borrow, or backfill until the Engineer inspects and verifies the working platform or foundation.

## **3.2 EMBANKMENT MATERIAL AND BORROW PLACEMENT**

- A. Place embankment material or borrow or both in the embankment section with the highest quality material in the top portion of the embankment section. Scarify and compact the top eight inches of the working platform or foundation to at least 90 percent of maximum laboratory density when the embankment height is 6 ft or less.
- B. Break and scarify all underlying concrete pavement surfaces so that pieces do not exceed 1 ft<sup>2</sup> before placing material over an existing concrete pavement surface that is outside the limits of removal or excavation shown.
  1. Remove other pavement surfaces that are not portland cement concrete.
- C. Maintain Drainage
  1. Grade and maintain the roadway to provide adequate drainage.
  2. Maintain drainage pipes and drainage ditches or provide temporary facilities when interrupting items such as irrigation systems, sewers, and under-drains.

- D. Spread material uniformly in layers not exceeding 1 ft (uncompacted depth) and compact to the density requirements.
  - 1. Reduce the lift thickness or modify operations if tests show unsatisfactory density.
  - 2. Distribute larger particles so space exists for placing and compacting remaining material.
  - 3. Do not place rocks or broken concrete larger than 4 inches within 1 ft of the subgrade surface.
- E. Finish subgrade surface within  $\pm 0.2$  ft of line and grade.
- F. Do not use compacting equipment that causes shear failure in the constructed fill or backfill.

### **3.3 GRANULAR BORROW, GRANULAR BACKFILL BORROW, AND BACKFILL PLACEMENT**

- A. Compact material in maximum 6 inch layers (uncompacted depth) to the density requirement.
- B. Finish surface within  $\pm 0.1$  ft of line and grade.
- C. Backfill catch basins, cleanout boxes, manholes, drainage boxes, and diversion boxes with Granular Backfill Borrow unless otherwise specified or shown.

### **3.4 DRAINAGE PIPE FOUNDATION, BEDDING, AND BACKFILL PLACEMENT**

- A. Place in 6 inch layers (uncompacted depth) and compact to the density requirement.
- B. Place uniform layers of drainage pipe backfill on both sides of the pipe and compact to the density requirement before placing successive lifts.
- C. Fully compact the haunch areas.

### **3.5 EMBANKMENT FOR BRIDGE PLACEMENT**

- A. Construct bridge approach embankments from the existing ground up with the specified material to the limits defined in this Section and according to GW Series Standard Drawings.
  - 1. Approach Embankments
    - a. Place embankment for bridge beneath the bridge except riprap or other described materials used for MSE walls.

- b. Place embankment for bridge to extend at least 150 ft from the centerline of the bridge abutment as measured along the approach roadway alignment and on the inside of abutments.
- c. Use the described material throughout the length of the walls where retaining walls are located beyond this delineation.

2. Intersecting Roadway Embankments
  - a. Place embankment for bridge along the intersecting roadway alignment(s) at least 150 ft from the abutment centerline station as measured along the approach and intersecting alignments.

- B. Spread embankment for bridge uniformly in layers not exceeding 1 ft (uncompacted depth) and compact to the specified density requirements before placing the next layer.
  1. Reduce the lift thickness if tests show unsatisfactory density.
- C. Finish surface within  $\pm 0.2$  ft of line and grade.

### **3.6 FREE-DRAINING GRANULAR BACKFILL PLACEMENT**

- A. Compact material in 1 ft maximum layers.
- B. Finish surface within  $\pm 0.2$  ft of line and grade.

END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 02705**

## **CONCRETE AND ASPHALT CUTTING**

### **PART 1                    GENERAL**

#### **1.1    SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Saw or cut existing pavements, curb and gutter, sidewalk, and any appurtenances as required to provide a smooth surface to match.
- B. Does not apply to new Portland cement concrete pavement (PCCP) joint sawing. Refer to Section 02752.

#### **1.2    RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 02748: Prime Coat/Tack Coat
- B. Section 02752: Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

**1.3    REFERENCES                    Not Used**

**1.4    DEFINITIONS                    Not Used**

**1.5    SUBMITTALS                    Not Used**

**PART 2    PRODUCTS                    Not Used**

**PART 3    EXECUTION**

#### **3.1    PROCEDURE – CONCRETE SURFACES**

- A. Saw cut vertically in a straight line through the full depth of the surface.
- B. Make cuts so the defective surface can be removed where the edge of the existing surface is cracked, broken, or deteriorated.
  - 1. Verify that the entire deficient areas are removed and will not propagate.
- C. Do not allow traffic or construction equipment to cross the cut edge.

### **3.2 PROCEDURE – ASPHALT SURFACES**

- A. Use any method that provides a vertical cut in a straight line through the full depth of the surface.
  - 1. Saw cut if the method of cutting does not produce a smooth, non-broken vertical edge.
- B. Make cuts so the defective surface can be removed where the edge of the existing surface is cracked, broken, or deteriorated.
  - 1. Verify that the entire deficient areas are removed and will not propagate.
- C. Do not allow traffic or construction equipment to cross the cut edge.
- D. Apply a tack coat to the cut edge before placing asphalt pavement when appropriate. Refer to Section 02748.

END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 03055**

## **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Portland Cement Concrete.

#### **1.2 RELATED SECTIONS Not used**

#### **1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. AASHTO M 6: Fine Aggregate for Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- B. AASHTO M 80: Coarse Aggregate for Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- C. AASHTO M 85: Portland Cement
- D. AASHTO M 154: Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- E. AASHTO M 194: Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
- F. AASHTO M 295: Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete
- G. AASHTO T 121: Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- H. AASHTO T 160: Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic Cement Mortar and Concrete
- I. AASHTO T 176: Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregates and Soils by Use of the Sand Equivalent Test
- J. AASHTO T 325: Estimating the Strength of Concrete in Transportation Construction by Maturity Tests
- K. AASHTO T 358: Surface Resistivity Indication of Concrete's Ability to Resist Chloride Ion Penetration
- L. AASHTO TP 137: Box Test in Slip Form Paving of Fresh Portland Cement Concrete

- M. ACI 301: Specification for Structural Concrete
- N. ACI 305: Hot Weather Concreting
- O. ACI 306: Cold Weather Concreting
- P. ASTM C 260: Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- Q. ASTM C 595: Blended Hydraulic Cements
- R. ASTM C 1116: Fiber-Reinforced Concrete
- S. ASTM C 1157: Hydraulic Cement
- T. ASTM C 1567: Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method)
- U. ASTM C 1602: Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- V. ASTM C 1609: Flexural Performance of Fiber-Reinforced Concrete (Using Beam With Third-Point Loading)
- W. UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction
- X. UDOT Minimum Sampling and Testing Requirements
- Y. UDOT Quality Management Plan
- Z. ICC Evaluation Service (ICC-ES) AC32: Concrete with Synthetic Fibers

#### **1.4 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Cold Weather Protection Period - The protection period is the amount of time recommended to prevent concrete from being adversely affected by exposure to cold weather during construction as per ACI 306.
- B. Fibrillated Microfiber – Fibrillated synthetic fibers with diameters or equivalent diameters less than 0.012 inch.
- C. Macrosynthetic Fiber – Synthetic fibers with diameters or equivalent diameters greater than 0.012 inch.

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Mix design for all AAA, AA, and A concrete classes to be used for approval.
  - 1. The Department approves concrete mix designs based on trial batch test results or on Department project history.
  - 2. Include at least the following:
    - a. The proposed mix design.
    - b. Target slump value.
    - c. Trial batch test results.
    - d. Test results verifying that coarse and fine aggregates meet this Section, Article 2.2, paragraph B.
    - e. Test results for the proposed mix design for potential reactivity of coarse and fine aggregates according to UDOT Quality Management Plan 506: Ready-Mix Concrete.
    - f. Test results demonstrating the ability of the combinations of cementitious materials and aggregates to control the reactivity when using potentially reactive aggregates in a mix design.
    - g. Written plan for admixtures. Refer to this Section, Article 2.2, paragraph D.
    - h. Well-graded combined aggregate gradation for the mix design when used.
      - 1. Provide targets for each required sieve (listed in Table 6) for control and acceptance.
      - 2. Include the sum of the percent retained on the #8, #16 and #30 sieves. Submit the sum of the percent retained on each of the #30-200 sieves listed in Table 6.
      - 3. Identify the aggregate size and number of component stockpiles.
      - 4. Provide gradations for each component stockpile and the target percentages of each stockpile used to achieve the total combined gradation.
    - i. Test results establishing a density (unit weight) target of freshly mixed concrete according to AASHTO T 121 when using Class AA(LSF) and AA(ES) concrete.
    - j. Flexural strength test results when mix uses synthetic fiber reinforcement.
- B. Mix design, manufacturer's product data, or manufacturer's labeling for Class B concrete for review.

C. Cold Weather Concreting Plan and Hot Weather Concreting Plan for review.

1. Include the following:

- a. Detailed procedures for protection from adverse weather conditions during: placement, curing, and temperature monitoring of concrete during cold and hot weather.
- b. Procedures to be implemented upon abrupt changes in weather conditions or equipment failures.
- c. Refer to this Section, Article 3.1, paragraph D for cold weather concreting requirements and Article 3.1, paragraph E for hot weather concreting requirements.

2. Not required for precast concrete members provided by prequalified suppliers.

D. Construction Documentation.

1. Concrete surface temperature monitoring, if required in the Cold weather concreting plan. Refer to this Section, Article 3.1D4.

E. Obtain approval from the Engineer for the project specific application of an approved mix design.

## 1.6 ACCEPTANCE

A. Sampling and testing for strength, air entrainment, and slump is according to UDOT Minimum Sampling and Testing Requirements.

1. The following exceptions apply when using Class AA(LSF) and AA(ES) concrete mixes:
  - a. Slump tests are suspended.
  - b. Test fresh concrete density (unit weight) according to AASHTO T 121 at the same frequency as Air Content and Concrete Temperature.
    1. Batch fails if the unit weight of the fresh concrete in the field varies more than  $\pm 5$  lb/ft<sup>3</sup> from the target density for fresh concrete established by the mix design.
  - c. Reject batch if water/cementitious ratio exceeds the water/cementitious ratio established in the trial batch.

B. The Department may accept the item at a reduced price when concrete is below specified strength and does not have a separate strength pay factor.

1. The pay factor will be applied to the quantity of the pay item that is represented by the strength tests that fall below a specified strength.

2. Department will calculate the pay factor using Table 1 based on 28 day compressive strength.

Table 1

Price Reduction for 28 Day Compressive Strength		
AAA(AE), AA(LSF), AA(LS), AA(ES) Concrete Classes	AA(AE), A(AE), AA(P) Concrete Classes	Pay Factor
PSI below Specified Strength	Pay Factor	Pay Factor
1-100	0.95	N/A
101-200	0.90	N/A
201-300	0.85	N/A
301-400	0.80	N/A
More than 400	Reject	N/A
More than 500	Reject	Reject

3. The Engineer may accept a “reject” lot based on an engineering analysis. The Department applies a 0.50 pay factor if a reject lot is allowed to remain in-place.

## 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

### A. Uncontrolled mix designs

1. The Department will monitor approved mix designs on the performance of compressive strength on all projects according to the UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction
2. Mix designs showing strength test variability with no determined root cause are considered uncontrolled.
3. Suspend use of uncontrolled mix designs when directed by the Department.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 CONCRETE CLASSES AND MIX REQUIREMENTS

- A. Use only concrete mixes that have a Department approved mix design.
  1. Refer to the requirements in Table 2.

Table 2

## Concrete Classes and Mix Requirements

Class	Coarse Aggregate Size	Maximum Water / Cementitious Ratio****	Maximum Percent Shrinkage at 28 days AASHTO T 160	Chloride Ion Penetration AASHTO T 358 Table 1	Air Content Percent (%) * 5.0 - 7.5	Mix Design Compressive Strength f'c or (psi) 6,200 or f'c +1200	28 Day Minimum Compressive Strength f'c (psi) ** 5,000 or as shown
AAA(AE)	1" to No. 4 ¾" to No. 4	0.40	N/A	N/A	5.0 - 7.5	6,200 or f'c +1200	5,000 or as shown
AA(LSF)	1" to No. 4 ¾" to No. 4	0.42	0.035	Low to Negligible	5.0 - 7.5	5,200	4,000
AA(LS)	1" to No. 4 ¾" to No. 4	0.40	0.035	Low to Negligible	5.0 - 7.5	5,200	4,000
AA(P)	2" to No. 4 1½" to No. 4 1" to No. 4	0.44	0.042	N/A	4.0 - 7.0 4.5 - 7.5 5.0 - 7.5	5,200	4,000
AA(ES)***	1½" to No. 4 1" to No. 4 ¾" to No. 4	0.42	0.035	Low to Negligible	4.5 - 7.5 5.0 - 7.5 5.0 - 7.5	5,200	4,000
AA(AE)	2" to No. 4 1½" to No. 4 1" to No. 4 ¾" to No. 4	0.44	N/A	N/A	4.0 - 7.0 4.5 - 7.5 5.0 - 7.5 5.0 - 7.5	5,200	4,000
A	1½" to No. 4 1" to No. 4 ¾" to No. 4	0.53 0.53 0.48	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,900	3,000
A(AE)	1½" to No. 4 1" to No. 4 ¾" to No. 4	0.53 0.53 0.48	N/A	N/A	4.5 - 7.5	3,900	3,000
B or B(AE)		0.62	N/A	N/A	N/A 3.0 - 6.0	3,250	2,500

Table 2 Notes:

\* Values listed represent in-place air content. Make necessary adjustments for impacts to air content due to placement.

\*\* For f'c over 4,000 psi, design and proportion mixes according to ACI Manual of Concrete Practice 301: Specifications for Concrete and project specific criteria. Use air content percent in Table 2 for these mixes according to the class specified and the coarse aggregate size.

\*\*\* For Class AA(ES), achieve at least 3,000 psi at 24 hr.

\*\*\*\*The Water/Cementitious ratios in this table are the maximum allowed. The mix design w/c ratio is established in the trial batch and will remain within the tolerances of this Section Article 2.6 during production.

Acronym Definitions:

AE = air-entrained	P = pavement
LSF = low shrinkage with fiber	ES = high early strength
LS = low shrinkage	

B. Maximum nominal size of coarse aggregate:

1. Not larger than 1/5 the narrowest dimension between sides of forms.
2. Not larger than  $\bar{w}$  the depth of slabs.
3. Not larger than  $\frac{3}{4}$  the minimum clear distance between reinforcing bars or between bars and forms, whichever is less.

C. Do not exceed water/cementitious ratio.

1. Calculate the water/cementitious ratio (w/c) by weight according to the following formula:

$$\frac{w}{c} = \frac{\text{Water}}{\text{Cement} + \text{Pozzolan}}$$

D. Do not exceed 30 percent total pozzolan in any mix unless otherwise specified.

E. Use 94 lb additional cementitious material per cubic yard to the amounts determined in the mix design for concrete deposited in water.

F. Slump tolerance

1. Establish the target slump by mix design trial batch.
2. The target slump tolerance is the acceptable variation from the maximum target slump.
3. Do not exceed a 9 inch slump.

Table 3

Target Slump Tolerance (inch)		
	Target Slump	
	3 inch or less	More than 3 inch
Plus tolerance	0	0
Minus tolerance	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch

G. Class AA(LSF) and AA(ES) concrete mixes require the following in addition to the requirements in Table 2:

1. Synthetic Fiber Reinforcement according to this Section, paragraph 2.2F.
  - a. Provide fibrillated microfibers and macrosynthetic fibers
2. A well-graded combined aggregate gradation according to this Section, paragraph 2.2 B3.

H. Class AA(P) concrete mixes require the following in addition to the requirements in Table 1:

1. Meet a 28 day flexural strength of 650 psi verified through trial batch.

2. Meet a minimum Sand Equivalent of 75. Refer AASHTO T 176, alternate method 2, pre-wet method (test the sample in the wet condition).
3. Meet a maximum estimated voids ranking of 2 and a maximum average edge slump of  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch verified through trial batch. Refer to AASHTO TP 137.

## 2.2 MATERIALS

### A. Cement

1. Use Type II Portland Cement or equivalent according to Table 4 unless otherwise specified. Type III Portland Cement or equivalent may be used for precast items.
2. Blended Hydraulic Cement
  - a. Blended hydraulic cement substituted for Portland Cement:
    1. Use ASTM C 1567 to verify that expansion is less than 0.1 percent 14 days after the zero reading.
    2. Refer to the equivalent cements listed in Table 4.
  - b. Do not exceed 30 percent total pozzolan limit when adding fly ash to a blended hydraulic cement.
    1. Submit documentation of the total pozzolan content with the mix design.

Table 4

Portland Cement/Blended Hydraulic Cement Equivalencies		
AASHTO M 85 Equivalent Alkalies 0.80 max percent	ASTM C 595	ASTM C 1157
*Type I	IP, IL, IT	GU
Type II	IP(MS), IT(MS)	MS
Type III	-	HE
*Type V	IP(HS), IT(HS)	HS

\*Use only when specified

3. Do not mix cements originating from different sources.
4. Do not use air-entrained cement.

### B. Aggregate

1. Coarse Aggregate
  - a. Use coarse aggregate that meets AASHTO M 80 physical properties. Use one of the gradations in Table 5.
  - b. Do not exceed percentages of deleterious substances as specified in AASHTO M 80, Table 2, for Class A aggregates.

Table 5

Coarse Aggregate Gradations - Percent Passing (by weight)									
Aggregate Size (inches or sieve size)	2½	2	1½	1	¾	½	⅜	No. 4	No. 200
2 to No. 4	100	95-100		35-70		10-30		0-5	0-1
1½ to No. 4		100	95-100		35-70		10-30	0-5	0-1
1 to No. 4			100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-1
¾ to No. 4				100	90-100		20-55	0-10	0-1

## 2. Fine Aggregate

- Use fine aggregate that meets AASHTO M 6 physical properties. Use the gradation in Table 6.
- Do not exceed percentages of deleterious substances as specified in AASHTO M 6, Table 2, for class A aggregates, using option "b" for material finer than the No. 200 sieve.

Table 6

Fine Aggregate Gradation	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing (by weight)
⅜ inch	100
No. 4	95 to 100
No. 16	45 to 80
No. 50	10 to 30
No. 100	2 to 10
No. 200	0 to 3.0

## 3. A well-graded combined aggregate gradation is required for AA(LSF), AA(ES) and AA(P) concrete classes and may replace the gradation requirements in Tables 5 and 6 for other concrete classes when designed and approved as such.

- Proportion well-graded combined aggregates to meet the Tarantula Curve Gradation Band in Table 6. The combined gradation must be within the boundary limits for each sieve size. Refer to the UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction, Section 975: Guidelines for Well-Graded Combined Aggregate Gradations for a graphical representation of the Tarantula Curve.
  - Slip formed pavements: retain at least 15 percent on the sum of the #8, #16 and #30 sieves.
  - Slip formed pavements: retain between 24 and 34 percent of fine sand on the sum of the #30 through #200 sieves.

3. Flowable applications: retain at least 20 percent on the sum of the #8, #16 and #30 sieves.
4. Flowable applications: retain between 25 and 40 percent of fine sand on the sum of the #30 through #200 sieves.

Table 7

Tarantula Curve Gradation Band	
Sieve Size	Individual Percent Retained
2 in.	0
1 1/2 in.	0 to 5
1 in.	0 to 16
5/8 in.	0 to 20
1/2 in.	4 to 20
3/8 in.	4 to 20
No. 4	4 to 20
No. 8	0 to 12
No. 16	0 to 12
No. 30	4 to 20
No. 50	4 to 20
No. 100	0 to 10
No. 200	0 to 2.3

C. Water

1. Use potable water or water that meets ASTM C 1602, including Table 2.

D. Admixtures

1. Do not use calcium chloride.
2. Air Entrainment according to ASTM C 260 as modified by AASHTO M 154 including the optional uniformity requirements in ASTM C260, Section 5.
3. Water Reducing Agents
  - a. Refer to AASHTO M 194.
  - b. High Range Water Reducer (HRWR) – Include details regarding HRWR ingredients, production methods, handling, and placing in the written plan for admixtures.
4. Accelerators – Refer to AASHTO M 194.
5. Set Retarding and Hydration Stabilizing Admixtures – Refer to AASHTO M 194.
  - a. Establish and inform the Engineer of the effective life of the set-retarding or stabilizing admixture by trial batch if admixtures are required due to haul times exceeding the time limitations in this Section, Article 3.1, paragraph A.

- b. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommendations for the use of the set retarding admixture.
- c. Do not re-dose the concrete with additional set retarding admixture.
- d. Add admixture at the batch plant at the time of initial batching operations.
- e. Show on batch tickets the amount of admixture used.
- f. Time of placement is established by the trial batch and supersedes the requirements in this Section, Article 3.1, paragraph A.

6. Site-added air-entrainment – Refer to AASHTO M 154.
  - a. Limit the use of site-added air-entraining agents to one addition per load, regardless of quantity.
  - b. Use pre-measured admixtures.
  - c. Record amount used on batch ticket.
  - d. Rotate the drum at least 30 revolutions at the mixing speed recommended by the manufacturer.

## E. Pozzolan

1. Fly Ash
  - a. Class F according to AASHTO M 295 except modify Table 2 with the following.
    - 1. Loss on Ignition (LOI) Not to exceed 3 percent.
    - 2. Allowable CaO content Not to exceed 15 percent.
  - b. Label the storage silo for fly ash to distinguish it from cement.
  - c. Use different size unloading hoses and fittings for cement and fly ash.
2. Natural Pozzolan (Class N)
  - a. Refer to AASHTO M 295.
  - b. May use instead of fly ash provided that the expansion does not exceed 0.1 percent. Refer to ASTM C 1567.

## F. Synthetic Fiber Reinforcement

1. Conform to ASTM C 1116, Type III and the requirements of ICC-ES AC32 Section 3.1.1 (plastic shrinkage reinforcement) and Section 3.1.2 (shrinkage and temperature reinforcement).
2. Fibrillated microfiber
  - a. Use fibrillated polypropylene fibers at 1 lb/yd<sup>3</sup> of concrete mix.
3. Macrosynthetic fiber
  - a. Use 4 lb/yd<sup>3</sup> of concrete mix.
  - b. Provide a minimum flexural strength ratio (Re,3) of 25 percent when tested according to ASTM C 1609.

4. Store the fibers in a dry, covered area, free of contamination.
5. Evaluate trial batches to verify workability of the concrete.

## **2.3 MIX DESIGN**

- A. Design mixes to meet the requirements of this Section and project specific criteria.
- B. The Contractor assumes responsibility for the compatibility of admixtures with the mix design and their potential effects on concrete properties.
- C. Design the cementitious system to mitigate potential alkali-aggregate reactivity.
  1. Use at least 20 percent pozzolan by weight of the total cementitious system.

## **2.4 TRIAL BATCHES**

- A. Use the same components in the trial batches that will be used in the project.
  1. Accelerators and site-added air-entrainment can be incorporated in the trial batch but are not required.
- B. Use Department certified TTQP Concrete and Concrete Strength Testing personnel to perform trial batches and strength tests.
- C. The Department or its certified representative may witness the trial batch.
- D. Mix concrete trial batches according to the UDOT Materials Manual of Instruction 974: Guidelines for Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design Trial Batches.
- E. Use a Department qualified laboratory to verify trial batch compressive and flexural strength testing.

## **2.5 AGGREGATE STOCKPILES**

- D. Construct stockpile platforms so that subgrades are prevented from intruding into aggregates.
- E. Build stockpiles at least two days before use.

- F. Provide an operator and front-end loader to help the Engineer take aggregate samples.
- G. Provide separate stockpiles for coarse and fine aggregates.
- H. Construct stockpiles to minimize segregation of aggregates
- I. Allow washed aggregates to drain to uniform moisture content before use (12 hours minimum).

## 2.6 BATCH MATERIALS

- A. Batch Tolerances. Refer to AASHTO M 157.
  - 1. Cementitious Material:  $\pm 1$  percent of the required mass
  - 2. Aggregate:  $\pm 2$  percent of the required mass
  - 3. Total Water:  $\pm 3$  percent of the required mix amount
- B. Batch Size
  - 1. Do not load trucks in excess of their rated mixing capacity.
  - 2. Maintain an accurate and legible truck load-rating plate on the truck.
  - 3. Maintain a minimum individual batch size of 2 yd<sup>3</sup>.
- C. Cement with fiber reinforcement
  - 1. Do not introduce fibers at the same time as the cement is being introduced.
  - 2. Mix for at least five minutes after the addition of the fibers.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 LIMITATIONS

- A. Timing – Deliver, place, and consolidate concrete as follows unless otherwise specified:
  - 1. Within 90 minutes of batching when the air temperature is below 80 degrees F.
  - 2. Within 75 minutes of batching when the air temperature is between 80 and 85 degrees F.
  - 3. Within 60 minutes of batching when the air temperature is above 85 degrees F.
- B. Concrete Temperature – Place concrete when the concrete temperature is between 50 and 90 degrees F or as described in the authorized hot or cold weather protection plan.

C. Pumping and Conveying Equipment

1. Do not use equipment or a combination of equipment and the configuration of that equipment that causes a loss of entrained air content that exceeds one-half of the range of air content allowed by specification.
  - a. Replace, reconfigure, or repair equipment that does not meet this requirement.
  - b. Contractor is responsible to verify and monitor air loss.

D. Cold Weather – Comply with the following when placing, finishing, curing, and protecting concrete exposed to cold weather during the protection period. Cold weather applies when the temperature is forecast to fall below 35 degrees F during the protection period.

1. Provide necessary cold weather protection for placing, finishing, curing and protecting in-place concrete such as covers, insulation, and heat.
  - a. Follow the authorized Cold Weather Concreting Plan when placing cast-in-place concrete.
  - b. Follow the prequalified supplier's approved Quality Control Plan when fabricating precast concrete members.
2. Concrete materials
  - a. Do not use chemical anti-freeze additives in the concrete. This does not apply to normal accelerators. Refer to AASHTO M 194.
  - b. Remove and replace concrete damaged by frost action at no additional cost to the Department.
  - c. Heating Aggregate and Water
    1. Provide and operate heating devices when heated aggregates are required.
    2. Use aggregates free of ice.
    3. Heat aggregates uniformly, avoid overheating or developing hot spots.
    4. Use either steam or dry heat
3. Determine the concrete compressive strength by one of the following methods:
  - a. Field cured cylinders cured and protected the same as the concrete being protected.
  - b. Maturity method. Refer to AASHTO T 325.

4. Monitor and maintain the temperature of the concrete at or above 50 degrees F during and after placement until the end of the protection period.
  - a. Measure the specified concrete temperature at the concrete surface. Use surface thermometers insulated from the surrounding air.
  - b. Submit records of the concrete surface temperature readings daily through the cold weather protection period.
5. Placing concrete
  - a. Do not place concrete during adverse weather including rain, snow, and high winds without adequate protection.
  - b. Do not proceed with concrete placement if the temperature of any contact surface, such as reinforcement or formwork, is less than 36 degrees F.
  - c. Cease placement operations when the ambient temperature is 40 degrees F and decreasing unless adequate precautions are taken according to the authorized Cold Weather Concreting Plan.
6. Protection of in-place concrete
  - a. Maintain the concrete above 50 degrees F during placement and until the end of the protection period.
    1. The Cold Weather protection period is the time required for the concrete to reach a compressive strength of at least 3,500 psi.
    2. Extend the duration of the Cold Weather protection period at least 24 hours beyond the termination of the cure before exposing the concrete to freezing temperatures when curing by the water method.
  - b. Comply with the following when heating is required.
    1. Adequately vent combustion-type heaters that produce carbon monoxide.
    2. Position heaters and ducts so the hot dry air does not cause areas of the concrete surface to overheat or dry.
    3. Keep concrete surfaces moist to avoid excessive loss of moisture from the concrete when applying external heat.
7. Termination of protection
  - a. Do not allow the temperature of the concrete surfaces to drop by more than 40 degrees F during any 24 hour period.

E. Hot Weather – Comply with the following when placing, finishing, curing, and protecting concrete exposed to hot weather.

1. Hot weather limitations apply at any time of the year when a combination of high ambient temperature, high concrete temperature, low relative humidity, and high wind speed have the potential to impair the quality of freshly mixed or hardened concrete by accelerating the rate of moisture loss and the rate of cement hydration, or otherwise causes detrimental results.
2. Monitor site conditions, including air temperature, relative humidity, and wind speed, to assess the need for evaporation control measures.
  - a. Begin monitoring no later than 1 hour before beginning concrete placing operations.
  - b. Continue to monitor site conditions at intervals of 20 minutes or less until required curing procedures are applied.
3. Provide necessary hot weather protection.
  - a. Follow the authorized Hot Weather Concreting Plan when placing cast-in-place concrete.
  - b. Follow the prequalified supplier's approved Quality Control Plan when fabricating precast concrete members.
  - c. Initiate evaporation control measures when concrete and air temperatures, relative humidity of the air, and wind speed have the capacity to evaporate free water from the fresh concrete surface at a rate equal to or greater than 0.2 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>/hr.
    1. Determine the evaporation rate of surface moisture using the NRMCA Nomograph in Appendix B of ACI 305.1.
4. Cool all surfaces that will come in contact with the concrete to below 95 degrees F.
  - a. Do not proceed with concrete placement if the temperature of any contact surface, such as reinforcement or formwork, is greater than 95 degrees F.

## 3.2 CYLINDER STORAGE DEVICE

A. Provide and maintain cylinder storage device.

1. Maintain cylinders at a temperature range of 60 degrees F to 80 degrees F for the initial 16 hour curing period.
2. Do not move the cylinders during this period.
3. Equip the storage device with an automatic 24 hour temperature recorder that continuously records on a time/temperature chart with an accuracy of  $\pm 1$  degree F.
4. Have the storage device available at the point of placement at least 24 hours before placement.

5. Stop placement of concrete if the storage device is not provided or cannot accommodate the required number of test cylinders. Cylinder strength results may not be disputed if storage devices are not provided.
6. Use water containing hydrated lime if water is to be in contact with cylinders.
7. The Engineer may require a 24 hour test run to determine the storage device capability to maintain and record temperature.

END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 03575**

## **FLOWABLE FILL**

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

#### A. Flowable fill.

## 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

#### A. Section 03055: Portland Cement Concrete

### 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. AASHTO M 194: Chemical Admixture for Concrete
- B. ASTM D 4832: Preparation and Testing of Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) Test

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

## Not Used

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Batch Proportions
  - 1. Seven days before placement.
  
- B. Trial Batch
  - 1. Certified test results or conduct laboratory trial batch to verify strength before placement.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

## 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cement – Refer to Section 03055.
- B. Pozzolan – Refer to Section 03055.
- C. Sand.

D. Coarse aggregate – Determine a suitable aggregate size and gradation for the intended application.

C. Admixtures

1. Water reducers and set accelerators. Refer to AASHTO M 194.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

A. Combine materials to meet the requirements for strength and constructability as required. Determine strength from trial batches at 28 days.

1. Minimum strength – 50 psi according to ASTM D 4832.
2. Maximum strength – 150 psi according to ASTM D 4832.
3. Slump: 5 inches to 10 inches.

END OF SECTION

# **SECTION 13553**

## **ITS CONDUIT**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. ITS conduit for communications and fiber optic cables.
- B. Detectable pull tape, conduit, and all materials, labor, workmanship, equipment, and incidental items required for a complete system of conduit.

#### **1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 02056: Embankment, Borrow, and Backfill B. Section 02221: Remove Structures and Obstruction
- B. Section 02705: Pavement Cutting
- C. Section 02741: Asphalt Mix
- D. Section 02776: Concrete Sidewalk, Median Filler, and Flatwork
- E. Section 02842: Delineators
- F. Section 03575: Flowable Fill

#### **1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM D 2241: Poly-Vinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series)
- B. ASTM F 2160: Solid Wall High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit based on Controlled Outside Diameter (OD).
- C. National Electrical Code (NEC)
- D. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- E. State of Utah Administrative Rules
- F. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

## Not Used

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturer's product data sheets and recommended installation instructions.
- B. Manufacturer's warranties and parts lists
- C. Conduit Mandrel Test Form prior to substantial completion.
- D. Refer to <http://www.udot.utah.gov/go/standardsreferences> for blank forms for this Section.

## PART 2      PRODUCTS

## 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Conduit and fittings for ITS communication and fiber optic conduit
  - 1. Schedule 40 PVC rated at 194 degrees F as specified in NEMA TC-2, NEMA TC-3, ASTM D 2241,
  - 2. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) SDR11 rated complying with ASTM F 2160.
    - a. HDPE conduit with smooth outer wall and ribbed or smooth interior wall.
    - b. Fittings and couplers rated for a minimum of 130 psi.
    - c. Mechanical type couplers when joining HDPE and PVC conduits.
  - 3. Microduct
    - a. HDPE microduct with an outside/inside diameter of 0.500/0.394 inch (12.7/10 mm) or 0.630/0.512 inch (16/13 mm) or 0.709/0.551 (18/14 mm), as shown.
    - b. Microduct having a ribbed interior.
    - c. Watertight couplers rated for a minimum of 200 psi.
    - d. Microduct bundle within a single 0.100 inch thick polyethylene oversheath.
    - e. Microduct bundles must contain a factory installed #14 AWG solid, insulated locate wire and a minimum of two rip cords for removal of oversheath.
- B. Conduit Banks
  - 1. New, prefabricated
  - 2. ITS Multi-duct Conduit Types
    - a. 1D = four 1.25-inch conduits
    - b. 2D = eight 1.25-inch conduits

- c. 4D = sixteen 1.25-inch conduits
- 3. Color-code each conduit or cell as follows:
  - a. One, two, or three conduits gray
  - b. 1D Bank 1 blue, orange, green and brown
  - c. 2D Bank 1 blue, orange, green, and brown  
Bank 2 slate, white, red, and black
  - d. 4D Bank 1 blue, orange, green, and brown  
Bank 2 slate, white, red, and black  
Bank 3 same as bank 1 with a contrasting stripe  
Bank 4 same as bank 2 with a contrasting stripe
- 4. Microduct types:
  - a. Individual 0.500/0.394 inch (12.7/10 mm) or 0.630/0.512 inch (16/13 mm) microducts installed loosely within new or existing conduit.
  - b. MD2, MD3, MD4 and MD7: microduct bundle containing two, three, four or seven 0.709/0.551 inch (18/14 mm) microducts respectively.
  - c. Factory-assembled bundles for bundled applications.
- 5. Color-code microducts and oversheaths as follows:
  - a. Individual microducts installed loosely within conduit or bundled within oversheath:
    - 1. blue
    - 2. orange
    - 3. green
    - 4. brown
    - 5. slate
    - 6. white
    - 7. red
    - 8. black
  - b. Oversheaths:
    - Bundle #1 blue
    - Bundle #2 orange
    - Bundle #3 green
    - Bundle #4 brown

C. Meet or exceed all of the conduit manufacturer's recommendations for materials used in the installation of conduits including sweeps, adapters, couplings, glue, plugs, and fittings.

1. Conduit plugs must seal the conduit and allow the secure fastening of detectable pull tape.

D. PVC conduit sections – Nominal 20 ft sections. Couplings and fittings must provide watertight integrity.

E. Sweeps – factory manufactured sweeps (11 $\frac{1}{4}$ , 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 45, and 90 degree angles) complete with bell and spigot.

F. Detectable Pull Tape – flat profile, low stretch polyester, detectable, sequential footage marked, 1,200 lb tensile strength pull tape in each conduit.

G. Backfill

1. Flowable Fill – Refer to Section 03575.
2. Free Draining Granular Backfill – Refer to Section 02056.
3. Sand
  - a. Friable natural river or bank aggregate, free of loam, detrimental, or soluble or organic matter.
  - b. 3/8 inch minus, well graded.
4. Hand-mix grout
  - a. Minimum strength – 50 psi
  - b. Maximum strength – 150 psi
  - c. Slump – 5 inches to 10 inches

H. Rigid Metal Conduit (RMC) complying with UL-6. Zinc galvanized exterior coating complying with ANSI C80.1.

- I. Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit (LFMC), -30 degrees C to 80 degrees C rated, UL 360 listed.
- J. Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit (LFNC), 80 degrees C dry, 60 degrees C wet rated, sunlight resistant, UL 1660 listed.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 GENERAL**

A. Maximum spacing between junction boxes and vaults

1. 500 ft for electrical cable.
2. 1,000 ft for fiber optic cable on tangent surface street installations.
3. 2,500 ft for fiber optic cable on tangent highway installations.
4. Reduce maximum spacing if horizontal or vertical deflection incurred during installation prevents the installation of cable within maximum pulling tension rating of the cable.
5. Notify the Engineer if utility avoidance requires junction box and conduit locations differing from requirements for deflection in this Section, article 3.2.

B. Minimum Cover of Conduit

1. Minimum cover under pavement is 4ft and minimum cover under sidewalks is 3 ft.
2. Minimum cover in highway right-of-way, greater than 20 ft from the edge of the pavement is 3 ft.
3. Minimum cover in highway right-of-way, within 20 ft of the edge of the pavement is 5 ft.
4. Refer to State of Utah Administrative Rule 930-7

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Prevent conduit from deflecting vertically or horizontally along its length by a ratio greater than 10:1, (no more than 4-inch deflection per 40 inch in length) when installing conduit that houses communication cable.
- B. Prevent sum total of the vertical and horizontal conduit deflection or bend between any two junction boxes from exceeding 270 degrees when installing conduit.
- C. Install conduit within 1 ft of existing parallel conduit run if the planned location of conduit is parallel to the existing traffic signal or ITS conduit.
- D. Obtain approval for field bending of conduit with the Engineer in cases where factory sweeps are not appropriate. Field bending must be performed using a heat box or heat blanket. Torch heating conduit is prohibited. Install all conduit bends to have a radius that is not less than the following:
  1. 24 inches within the cabinet and pole foundations
  2. 36 inches in all other locations
  3. 46 inches for MD7 microduct bundle
  4. 40 inches for MD4 microduct bundle
  5. 36 inches for MD3 microduct bundle
  6. 32 inches for MD2 microduct bundle
  7. 12 inches for individual microduct
- E. Install conduits that cross finished curbs and gutters, sidewalks, concrete flatwork, or textured or decorative surfaces by boring, jacking, or drilling. Replace any damaged concrete sections, joint to joint. Refer to Section 02221.
- F. Proof all conduit before installation of cabling and detectable pull tape.
  1. Use a mandrel at least 80 percent of the conduit diameter, at least twice as long as the conduit diameter, and composed of rigid material.
  2. Schedule proofing with the Engineer at least 5 working days in advance of performing the work.

3. Proof all conduit with a Department representative witness present.
4. Complete and submit a completed Conduit Mandrel Test Form for all ITS conduit.
5. Proof microducts using proofing balls.
6. Proofing balls must maintain a minimum 80 percent fill ratio of inside diameter of the microduct being tested.
7. Proofing must occur after all junction boxes have been installed to final grade, including placement of flowable fill or hand-mix grout at junction box walls, and after all excavation in the immediate proximity of the conduit system has been completed.
  - a. Re-proof any conduit segment where excavation has occurred near the conduits following initial proof testing.

G. Provide detectable pull tape in all conduits.

1. Install continuously between junction boxes.
2. Fasten securely to conduit plug and leave 6 ft of pull tape slack inside of the conduit.
3. Do not splice detectable pull tape in conduit.
4. Use flat profile, low stretch polyester, 1,200 lb tensile strength detectable pull tape that is sequential footage marked.
5. Verify that the pull tape is detectable throughout its entire length by performing a continuity test or equivalent verification.
6. Detectable pull tape not required in microducts.

H. Encase open trench conduit in sand backfill covered by flowable fill within existing roadway, proposed roadway and sidewalk pavement areas only.

1. Seal junction box wall around conduits using flowable fill or approved hand-mix grout.
2. Use 6 inches of sand backfill covered with native material in all other areas.
3. Refer to AT Series Standard Drawings.

I. Use rigid metal conduit or schedule 80 PVC conduit for above ground application.

1. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) or liquidtight flexible non-metallic conduit (LFNC) is permitted in lengths not exceeding 6 ft where not subject to physical damage.
2. Apply corrosion protection to any portion of rigid metal conduit buried in the ground or encased in concrete.

J. Use PVC or HDPE conduit for underground application.

K. Warning Tape

1. Install orange warning tape with black legend "Caution - Buried Communication Cable," in all trenches containing multi-duct conduit or conduit containing communication cables.

- 2. Install red warning tape with black legend “Caution – Buried Electric” in all other trenches.
- 3. Not required when flowable fill is directly overlaid with asphalt pavement or PCCP.
- 4. Not required when boring or plowing conduit.

L. Install a bushing or adapter at ends of all conduits that contain a conductor according to the NEC.

M. Furnish and install Utility Marker Posts along the longitudinal conduit running line. Refer to AT Series Standard Drawings and Section 02842.

N. Install a #14 AWG solid, insulated locate wire inside of new or existing conduit with individual microducts.

- 1. Verify that all locate wires are detectable throughout their entire length by performing a continuity test or equivalent verification.

### 3.3 TRENCH

C. Paved Asphalt Surface

- 1. Install T-patch over trenched area according to AT Series Standard Drawings.
- 2. Cut pavement from roadway surface to roadway base on both sides of trench to provide a clean, straight wall for T-patch before any backhoe use according to Section 02705.
- 3. Refer to AT Series Standard Drawings for depth of flowable fill under paved surfaces.
- 4. Evenly apply tack coat on final backfill before installing T-patch.
- 5. Place restoration patch – match the composition, density, and elevation ( $\pm\frac{1}{4}$  inch), of the existing surface according to Section 02741.
- 6. Apply a hot-pour rubberized asphalt joint sealant or approved equal after the patch is installed.

D. Sidewalk or Decorative Pavement

- 1. Use flowable fill to bottom of new pavement or sidewalk.
- 2. Match existing pavement thickness. New pavement thickness must be  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches minimum and 8 inches maximum.
- 3. Restore sidewalk or decorative pavement to original condition or better after work is completed. Refer to Section 02776.

E. Unpaved Surface

- 1. Backfill using native material, if suitable, that matches the composition, density, and elevation ( $\pm 0.2$  inch), of the existing surface according to Section 02056.

2. Dispose of surplus material promptly.
3. Sand Backfill
  - a. Use sand backfill in trench sections outside of existing roadway, proposed roadway, and sidewalk pavement areas, including exposed conduit locations when plowing or boring.
  - b. Provide 6 inches of sand backfill above conduit in trench.
    1. Backfill trench above sand to finished grade using native material.
      - a. Backfill and tamp in 6 inch lifts.
      - b. Compaction of sand backfill is not required.
- F. Sleeve foreign utilities that cross a trench so they are not encased in flowable fill.
- G. Place all conduits in the same trench whenever possible.
- H. Flowable Fill or Hand-mix Grout
  1. Install flowable fill or approved hand-mix grout to the wall of junction box to seal conduit entry into junction box.
  2. Clean excess flowable fill or hand-mix grout from the inside of the junction box.
- I. Install all conduits so the flowable fill or sand backfill completely encases all exterior surfaces of the conduit.
  1. Separate multi-duct conduits using a commercially available conduit spacer or approved equivalent.
  2. Place spacers no more than 4 ft apart and not more than 2 ft from each coupler.
- J. Anchor the conduit in trench at 16 ft intervals to maintain the required conduit depth during flowable fill placement.
- K. Minimum separation between all conduits and the wall of the trench is 1½ inches.

### **3.4 BORE OR PLOW**

- A. Immediately contain, remove, and properly dispose of all excess drilling fluid.

### **3.5 USE OF EXISTING OR OCCUPIED CONDUIT**

- A. Maintain the physical condition and functional integrity of all cabling and wiring in existing or occupied conduit.
- B. Cable or wire installation in an existing or occupied conduit.

1. Remove any existing fiber optic cable or copper wire.
1. Test the integrity and clean the conduit by successfully pulling a Department-approved mandrel through the conduit.
2. Re-pull existing and new fiber optic cable or copper wire together.
3. Perform all necessary splices and replace any impacted fiber cable and spider fan-out kits according to Section 13594.

C. Use existing conduit in-situ only if shown and as approved by the Engineer.

D. Intercept individual microducts from existing microduct bundle mid-span and reroute to new junction box location:

1. Type II-PC junction box
  - a. Bury at existing microduct bundle depth.
  - b. Notch the 24-inch box walls and install junction box over existing microduct bundle.
  - c. Provide 12 inches of free draining granular backfill borrow underneath junction box.
  - d. Encase all conduit in flowable fill or hand-mix grout where the conduit enters the junction box.
  - e. Place locate ball or disk in junction box.
  - f. Ground rod, and grout floor are not required.
2. Conduit and microduct bundle inside of buried Type II-PC junction box.
  - a. Install conduit from buried junction box to new junction box location for rerouting of individual microducts. Provide #14 AWG solid, insulated locate wire inside of new conduit between junction boxes.
  - b. Extend conduit and microduct oversheath 6 inches beyond inside wall of the junction box.
  - c. Expose microducts by removing no more than 20 inches of oversheath.
  - d. Identify and cut only the individual microducts to be rerouted.
  - e. Use approved couplers and extend microducts to new junction box using corresponding microduct color.
  - f. Splice all locate wires together using an approved waterproof connector.
    1. Verify that the locate wire conductors are not exposed.
3. New junction box location
  - a. Install new junction box within 20 ft of buried junction box or within 20 ft of edge of roadway when existing microduct bundle is underneath roadway, to provide access to locate wire for mapping and locating purposes.

### **3.6 REPAIR OR RESTORATION**

- A. Restore all areas, including landscaping, concrete pavement, asphalt, finished curbs and gutters, box culverts, sewers, underground water mains, sprinkler systems, sidewalks, concrete flatwork, colored, textured, or decorative surfaces damaged during conduit and junction box installation.
- B. Coordinate with local utilities for utility repair.
- C. Notify the Engineer of all necessary repairs.
- D. Replace all damaged facilities in kind.
- L. Buried microduct bundle coupling and repair:
  - 1. Expose microducts by removing no more than 12 inches of oversheath beyond area to be coupled or repaired.
    - a. Trim microducts to length as necessary to eliminate all bends and deflection.
  - 2. Use approved couplers.
  - 3. Splice the locate wires together using an approved waterproof connector.
    - a. Verify that the locate wire conductors are not exposed.
  - 4. Protect exposed microducts, couplers and locate wire using split duct.
    - a. Seal split duct joints and split duct ends around microduct bundle oversheath using approved waterproof sealing tape or other approved methods prior to backfill.
    - b. Do not use heat-shrink or cold-shrink protection methods.

END OF SECTION

## **SECTION 13594 FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATION**

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

#### A. Installation and testing of fiber optic communication systems.

## 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 13553: ITS Conduit
- B. Section 13595: ITS Integration, Inspection, Testing and Acceptance

### 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) and Electronic Industries Association (EIA) Specifications
- B. National Electrical Code (NEC)
- C. Telcordia Guidance
- D. Underwriters Laboratory (UL)
- E. USDA Rural Utilities Service (RUS)

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Backbone – Cable that connects two buildings or a building to a Hub/Node
- B. Drop – Cable that originates at a distribution splice, interface cabinet, or device and terminates at or links served devices.
- C. Fiber Distribution Unit (FDU) – A storage and management box for use in cabinets and communication hubs for the terminated ends and splice points of the fiber optic cable.
- D. Full Splice – A splice that has had all fibers spliced.
- E. Ring Cut Splice – A splice where only selected fibers are severed and others remain intact.

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Fiber Optic Technician Resume and Fiber Optic Training Certificate for all fiber optic staff including installation, splice, and test technicians; before any fiber optic work begins.
  - 1. Resume showing at least 2 years of fiber optic work experience.
  - 2. Nationally recognized Fiber Optic Training Certificate of Completion for the fiber optic training course.
- B. Pre-Construction Submittals
  - 1. Factory test results showing the attenuation of each cable fiber in dB/km measured at 1310 nm and 1550 nm for review.
  - 2. Pre-Construction Fiber Optic Cable Reel Test for information.
  - 3. Manufacturer's Product Data for review showing fiber optic cable specifications listed in this Section, Article 2.2
  - 4. Drop cable assembly - test results of each drop cable assembly for review.
    - a. Include reflectance and insertion loss. Meet requirements of Table 1.
    - b. Include the serial number of the assembly.
- C. Post Installation Submittal – For Review
  - 1. Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) Test Results
    - a. Include both electronic PDF and OTDR generated versions of each test result.
    - b. Current OTDR calibration certificate.
    - c. Electronic submittal on two CDs or USB Flash Drives.
    - d. Performed prior to the 30 day burn-in test. Refer to Section 13595
    - e. Provide an event table showing all events with more than 0.05 dB loss containing event type, position from OTDR end, loss, and reflectance.
    - f. Identify fibers by strand number.
    - g. A cover sheet is required for each electronic PDF fiber optic testing report indicating which cables were tested, OTDR user's name, reviewer's name, test type performed, and the test date.
    - h. Cover sheets are required for final test results with reviewer's signature, date, and a statement indicating the installation complies with the requirements of this Section.

- i. The Contractor's employee who has reviewed the traces is required to sign or initial them. A check mark is required on all traces that satisfy the requirements identified herein. Flag any discrepancies that may exist with a short description of the proposed corrective action such as re-splice for intermediate test results.
2. Power Meter/Light Source Test Results
  - a. Obtain the current test form from the Engineer.
  - b. Include electronic PDF version of completed test form with electronic submittal.
  - c. Performed prior to the 30 day burn-in test. Refer to Section 13595.

## **1.6 SPLICE PLANS**

### **A. Project Splice Plans**

1. Request splice plans, testing forms, and device assignments to fiber channels at least 30 days before the desired start date of splicing, and after junction boxes have been placed.
2. The splice plan delivery period may be delayed if all junction boxes are not present during the field mapping review.

### **B. Splice Plans**

1. The Department will complete a field mapping review to initiate development of the splice plans.
2. Provide onsite coordination during the field mapping review.

## **1.7 INSTALLERS QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Complete a three-day course on fiber optic cable installation, splicing, and testing.
  1. Course conducted by a fiber optic supplier or established education provider.
  2. In-house and on the job training are not acceptable.
- B. Two years total and one year continuous work experience with the fiber optic cable splicing, termination, and testing

## **PART 2      PRODUCTS**

### **2.1    GENERAL**

- A. Provide materials that are UL listed.
- B. Provide all incidental materials including fiber optic jumpers, cable ties, labels, tie wraps, connectors and consumables.
- C. Outside plant materials meet Fluid Penetration Test standards (TIA/EIA-455-82B).
- D. Provide and install all cable in continuous lengths.
- E. Provide all optical glass from the same manufacturer.

### **2.2    FIBER OPTIC CABLE**

- A. Approved for use by the Rural Utilities Service (RUS).
- B. Outside Plant (OSP) type, loose tube, single-mode fiber optic cable.
  - 1. Cable call outs for armored or all-dielectric cable: As specified and as shown.
  - 2. Microfiber cables are not required to be armored.
  - 3. Meet requirements of Table 1.
- C. Use gel free fiber optic cable complying with Telcordia GR20-CORE and TIA/EIA-4720000-A.
  - 1. Use gel filled microfiber cables.
- D. Use cable with individual buffer tubes and individual fiber strands color coded in compliance with EIA/TIA-598 Color Coding of Fiber Optic Cables.
  - 1. Individual buffer tubes may contain 6 or 12 fiber strands only.
- E. Outer Jacket Labeling
  - 1. Date of manufacture and the manufacturer's name.
  - 2. A numerical sequence at intervals no greater than 10 ft.
  - 3. "Utah Department of Transportation" or "UDOT" or "DOT" at an interval of no greater than 10 ft.
  - 4. Marking height  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch nominal.
- F. Solvent requirements
  - 1. Must not remove any color from individual fibers. Refer to TIA/EIA 598-A or buffer tubes.
  - 2. Not harmful to the polyethylene cable jacket.

«Project\_Title»

Table 1

Fiber Optic Glass Optical Fiber Specifications	
PARAMETERS	SINGLE MODE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Step Index</b>
Core Diameter	8.2 $\mu\text{m}$ (Nominal)
Cladding Diameter	125 $\mu\text{m}$ $\pm$ .7 $\mu\text{m}$
Core to Cladding Offset	$\leq$ 0.8 $\mu\text{m}$
Coating Diameter (OSP)	245 $\mu\text{m}$ $\pm$ 5 $\mu\text{m}$
Coating Diameter (IP)	900 $\mu\text{m}$ $\pm$ 15 $\mu\text{m}$
Cladding Non-circularity	$\leq$ .7%
Proof Tensile Test	100 kpsi (0.7 GN/m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Attenuation (Maximum Allowed)</b>	
@ 850nm(MM)	N/A
@ 1300nm(MM)	N/A
@ 1310nm(SM)	0.40 dB/km
@ 1550nm(SM)	0.30 dB/km
<b>Bandwidth</b>	
@ 850nm(MM)	N/A
@ 1300nm(MM)	N/A
<b>Chromatic Dispersion</b>	
Zero Dispersion	1301.5/1321.5 nm
<b>Wavelength Zero</b>	
Dispersion Slope	$\leq$ 0.092 ps/(nm <sup>2</sup> ·km)
Maximum Dispersion	3.3 ps/(nm·km) for 1285-1330nm < 18 ps/(nm·km) for 1550nm
Cut-Off Wavelength	1260 nm
<b>Numerical Aperture</b>	
(EIA-455-47)	N/A

## 2.3 FIBER OPTIC DROP CABLE

### A. Drop Cable

1. Six single mode fibers
2. All dielectric, non-armored cable
3. Single buffer tube
4. Gel free or gel filled
5. Central core construction
6. Rated at a minimum of 400 lb pulling tension
7. Meets RUS requirements
8. Supply with ST connectors only
9. Locatable mule tape with each drop cable

- B. Use a Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Unit
  - 1. Factory assembled.
  - 2. Pre-terminated with a 6 fiber port molded patch panel unit that acts as a cabinet FDU.
  - 3. Submit drop cable product specifications to Engineer for approval before their use.
  - 4. Locatable mule tape with each pre-terminated drop cable unit.
- C. Supply connector type as described.
  - 1. ST – Connectors (Standard)
    - a. Factory installed or field installed single mode ST or single mode ST compatible connectors
    - b. Ceramic ferrules
    - c. Maximum insertion loss 0.30 dB
    - d. Connector back reflection greater than 40 dB
- D. Ship the pre-terminated assembly coiled or on a spool with the free end of the cable on the top end of the coil or spool.

## 2.4 FIBER OPTIC JUMPER/PATCH CORDS

- A. Supply jumper and patch cords that are:
  - 1. Factory made
  - 2. Buffered
  - 3. Strengthened with aramid yarn
  - 4. Utilize ST connectors
  - 5. No more than 3 ft long in field cabinets and no more than ten ft long in communication hubs
  - 6. Contain no splices or mid-length couplers
- B. Inside plant (IP) Jumpers
  - 1. Meet NEC jacketing requirements
  - 2. Outer jacket color
    - a. Orange for multimode jumpers
    - b. Yellow for single mode jumpers
- C. Jumper Connectors
  - 1. Connectors will mate directly to the optical interfaces on the equipment and to the optical coupler ports on the jumpers.
  - 2. No additional couplers are allowed.
  - 3. Use only one type of connector on any assembly or subassembly.
- D. Clean all connectors utilizing an alcohol-free wipe.

## 2.5 HUB FIBER OPTIC DISTRIBUTION UNIT (FDU)

- A. Supply FDU with:
  - 1. Splice storage area with splice trays
  - 2. One per buffer tube, as required
  - 3. Patch panel up to 144 terminations as shown.
  - 4. Fiber optic ST couplers installed within the patch panel
  - 5. Cover to protect the terminations and splices stored within the FDU

## 2.6 FIBER OPTIC CABLE SPLICE ENCLOSURE

- A. Provide splice enclosures with the following minimum characteristics:
  - 1. Complies with Telcordia GR-771
  - 2. Corrosion resistant shell
  - 3. Allows re-entry without replacing the cable seals
  - 4. Strength member tie-off
  - 5. External ground lug
  - 6. Enclosure must be bonded inside and outside
  - 7. Mechanism to resist cable pull-out
  - 8. All required accessories to complete the splice
  - 9. Six cable ports and applicable hardware
  - 10. Dome style enclosure
  - 11. Accommodates up to 288 splices
  - 12. Contains two or more 36-count splice trays

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 FIBER OPTIC CABLE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not cut fiber cable or perform fiber splices in locations that are not shown in Department furnished Splice Plans.
- B. Notify the Engineer to schedule testing with the Fiber Supervisor at least five business days in advance of installing fiber optic cable into existing conduit, ITS site, or building facility or before beginning testing required to be witnessed by the Department.
- C. Perform all work in facilities on conduits, junction boxes, cabinets, and buildings containing the Department's existing equipment only in the presence of the Engineer or his authorized representative.
- D. Restore contractor-caused damage or breaks to in-use project fiber cable and its conduit within 24 hours of damage.
- E. Lubricate cable with a lubricant designed for fiber optic cable installation. Use the following minimum lubricant quantity for each cable pull:  $Q = 0.0008 * D * L$

Where:       $Q$  = the quantity of lubricant (gallons)  
                   $D$  = the diameter of the conduit (inches)  
                   $L$  = the length of the pull (feet)

- F. Use shear pins or other failsafe means to prevent exceeding the maximum cable pulling tension as rated by the cable manufacturer.
- G. Maintain the following minimum bend radii:
  - 1. 20 times Cable Diameter during installation.
  - 2. 10 times Cable Diameter installed.
- H. Cable Slack Requirements
  - 1. Pull and store excess cable slack at designated intervals, including at each pull box, splice box, hub, and each TMC or TOC.
  - 2. Equally distribute the slack on either side of the splice enclosure.
  - 3. The following are minimum required lengths of slack cable – slack at locations with splice enclosures is measured from enclosure end plate to conduit.
    - a. Type II and III Poly Concrete Junction Box (No Splice) - 100
    - b. Fiber Splice Point Junction Box or Vault (Cable End)- 50  
(Ring Cut Location) - 100
    - c. Future Splice Point (total slack)- 100
    - d. Bridge Barrier Wall (Each End of Bridge)- 15
    - e. Device Cabinet (Outside)- 15
    - f. Hub Building (Outside)- 75
    - g. TMC and TOC (OSP Entrance)- 50 ft Max
    - h. TMC and TOC (IP at Equipment Room) - 50 ft Max
    - i. Drop Cable- 65

or equal in length to existing fiber cable plus 10 ft for splicing
  - 4. Provide proper storage of slack cable, both long term and short term
    - a. Do not leave slack cable lying free on the ground or floor of a Device Cabinet/Hub/TOC/TCC except during the pulling process.
    - b. Neatly bind cables to be spliced together from conduit to splice enclosure with tape.
    - c. Submit shop drawings of the materials and installation of the anchored mounting channels to be installed in these areas for approval by the Engineer.
  - I. Damage to the fiber optic cable, defect, or nonconformance's of this Section must be resolved by removing and replacing entire segments of fiber optic cable between full splice points.

- J. Install microfiber cable into standard conduit sizes by jetting or blowing method or, by pulling method while adhering to the maximum cable pulling tension as rated by the cable manufacturer.
- K. Install fiber optic cables into conduits or microducts:
  - 1. Conduit color-code according to Section 13553
    - a. Install cables in the following order: blue, orange, green, brown, slate, white, red and black.
  - 2. Microduct color-code according to Section 13553 a. Install cables in the following order.
    - 1. Oversheath: blue, orange, green and brown.
    - 2. Microduct: blue, orange, green, brown, slate, white, red and black.
- L. Install fiber optic cables continuously within one conduit or microduct color throughout the entire cable run.
- M. Terminate fibers as described in the Splice Plans.
- N. Install new cabinet FDUs to replace any fan-out kits or FDUs that must be severed to make fiber terminations
- O. Ground and bond the armor when installing armored fiber optic cable.
  - 1. Meet NEC Article 250 and 770 requirements for grounding and bonding armored cable.
- P. Label and tag all fiber optic cables in every accessible location, 6 inches from the end plate on enclosures using Electromark, ACP International or Panduit PST-FO (2 inch x 3.5 inch) with the following information:
  - 1. Strand count
  - 2. Location
  - 3. Type of circuit such as drop cable, distribution, and backbone
  - 4. Example:  
Direction of Fiber (North, South, East, or West)  
48 ct Single Mode Fiber Optic (SMFO) Locate ID = 3500 So  
Distribution  
or  
Locate ID = Drop CCTV @ Main St and Center St

### **3.2 ENTRY AND REENTRY OF FIBER OPTIC SPLICE ENCLOSURES**

- A. Perform all work in an environmentally controlled atmosphere.
  - 1. Acceptable environments include office type environments in buildings, splice trailers, and splicing tents with floors.
  - 2. Do not splice, test, connect, or open fiber ends in locations with freezing temperatures, rain, snow, or wind-blown dust.
  - 3. Verify connectivity of all working fiber.
  - 4. Verify connectivity and test according to this Section, Article 3.6 paragraph B before closing.

### **3.2 FUSION SPLICING**

- A. Use fusion splice method for all fiber splicing. B. Perform fusion splices as follows:
  - 1. Use equipment with automatic fiber alignment and automatic light injection with detection devices or profile alignment algorithms to estimate splice losses.
  - 2. Provide splice enclosure as a protection for all splices and stripped cable.
  - 3. House all splices in splice trays.
  - 4. Use heat shrink tubing containing internal strength member to provide additional protection and strain relief of each fusion splice inside of splice tray.
  - 5. Comply with maximum splice loss allowance of 0.05 dB as measured with a fusion machine as described in this Section, Article 3.6 paragraph B.

### **3.3 SPLICE ENCLOSURE AND TRAY LABELING REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Provide a minimum of 3 ft of buffer tube slack from end plate.
- B. Provide label for each buffer tube located 1 inch from the splice tray.
  - 1. Description on label will identify which fiber cable and direction cable is coming from.
  - 2. Label will also include device type such as CCTV, VMS, or TMS.
  - 3. Label distribution buffer tubes with tags marked "Distribution" and include direction of path such as westbound or eastbound.
- C. Provide 3 to 4 ft of fiber optic strands outside of buffer tube from each cable before splicing.
- D. Store all excess splice enclosure parts and hardware within the manufacturer supplied plastic bag and place inside of the enclosure for future use.

1. Verify parts and hardware are securely fastened inside of the enclosure to prevent damage of fiber optic buffer tubes and strands.
  - a. Loose parts and hardware inside of the enclosure are strictly prohibited.

### **3.5 ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

#### **A. Pre-Installation Test (reel test)**

1. Test the fiber optic cable at the site storage area before installation.
2. Test two optical fibers from each buffer tube from one end with an OTDR compatible with wavelength and fiber type.
3. Test for continuity, length, anomalies, and approximate attenuation.
4. Record each measurement with color, location, and type of fiber measured.
5. Use no less than 1,000 ft of launch cable.

#### **B. Post Installation Tests**

1. Contact the Engineer at least five business days before performing tests.
  - a. The Engineer will coordinate testing with the Department Fiber Supervisor and provide the proper test forms. (Post Termination and Splicing OTDR and Power Meter).
2. Perform all fiber optic testing with an OTDR capable of producing output files that are compatible with Department OTDR software or furnish the software necessary for viewing the OTDR data.
3. OTDR Testing Requirements
  - a. Test every fiber strand passing through any open splice tray after completing the required work.
    1. Test all fibers both within the trunk cable and the drop cable.
  - b. Conduct all traces with a launch cable or fiber test box between the OTDR and the fiber under test.
  - c. Do not exceed insertion loss 1.0 dB.
  - d. Conduct all traces at both 1310 nm and 1550 nm.
  - e. Provide traces with the following information:
    1. Horizontal Axis – Distance in feet.
    2. Vertical Axis – Attenuation scale in dB.
    3. Traces showing attenuation versus distance.
    4. Cursors positioned at cable ends.
  - f. The maximum total allowable attenuation is 1.0 dB for cables less than 3,300 ft (1 km) in length.
  - g. Cable tested by certified staff.
  - h. Perform testing in presence of the Engineer and authorized UDOT Fiber Group designee.

4. Post Termination Test Acceptance Criteria
  - a. Cable attenuation 0.4 dB/km at 1310 nm excluding splices as shown or authorized by the Engineer.
  - b. Cable attenuation 0.3 dB/km at 1550 nm excluding splices as shown or authorized by the Engineer.
  - c. Strand lengths are consistent.
  - d. Insertion loss < 1.0 dB.
  - e. No event > 0.30 dB.
  - f. Trace produced for each strand in all cable segments including drop cable.
5. Power Meter/Light Test
  - a. Connect the light source to the connectorized fiber at the location identified on the Fiber Optic Light Source Power Meter Test Form provided by the Engineer.
    1. Connect a power meter to the other end of the fiber at the location identified on the test form.
    2. Record the results and include an electronic PDF version of completed test form with the electronic submittal.
  - b. Use the light frequencies of 1310 nm and 1550 nm or as indicated in test forms.
  - c. Test every field location required to obtain access to each cable segment.
  - d. Perform all testing using two qualified fiber optic technicians and two vehicles. Refer to Article 1.7
  - e. Perform testing in the presence of the Engineer. Verify results in order to obtain approval of the Engineer.
  - f. Submit testing documentation to the Engineer.
  - g. Obtain approval of results.

END OF SECTION

# SECTION 13595 ITS INTEGRATION, INSPECTION, TESTING, AND ACCEPTANCE

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Integrate all project ITS devices including successful completion and documentation of all required inspections and operational tests.
- B. Installing, connecting, and configuring all incidental equipment and components as required for a complete and operational system.
- C. Provide all necessary test equipment and other products necessary to test the integrated ITS device, sub-systems, and systems with no additional cost to the Department.

## 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 13431: Precast Concrete Fiber Optic and Utility Vault
- B. Section 13553: ITS Conduit
- C. Section 13554: Polymer Concrete Junction Box
- D. Section 13594: Fiber Optic Communication
- E. Section 16530: Electrical Power

### 1.3 REFERENCES Not Used

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Integration – The process of enabling the completed ITS device to function as intended. This includes but may not be limited to connecting all items such as required communication, control, and power cables, entering all required device parameters, aiming devices such as antennas, calibrating or adjusting devices, enabling communication to the device from the TOC, and completing all specified tests to verify that integration is complete.

## **1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Testing Forms – Refer to this Section, Article 3.2.
  - 1. Conductor Test Form
  - 2. ESI punch list.
  - 3. LFOT Form
  - 4. 30 Day ITS burn-in test form.
    - a. Equipment Failure Report, if applicable.
- B. ITS Testing Pre-Notification Forms 5 days before performing:
  - 1. ITS Cable and Conductor Test
  - 2. ESI
  - 3. LFOT
  - 4. SCI
  - 5. 30 Day ITS burn-in test.
- C. Refer to <http://www.udot.utah.gov/go/standardsreferences> for blank forms for this Section.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS Not Used**

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INTEGRATION**

- A. Ogden City's Consultant will perform integration.
- B. Do not apply AC power to any device, cabinet, or system until after the Engineer's Site Inspection and without the oversight of qualified integration personnel.

### **3.2 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

- A. Testing and acceptance process
  - 1. Follow the required steps in the ITS device testing and acceptance process shown in Table 1.
  - 2. Conduct testing and inspection steps in sequence.
    - a. Multiple steps may be conducted on the same day with adequate notification and scheduling.

3. Completion of all required submittal, integration, and testing steps as well as receipt of notification from the Engineer is required for acceptance.
4. Perform testing, except for 30 Day ITS burn-in test, in the presence of the Department and document with Department signature.

Table 1

ITS TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE PROCESS MATRIX		
REQUIRED TEST	PREREQUISITES	DESCRIPTION
Punch List from Engineer's Site Inspection (ESI)	Complete and submit at the time of the Engineer's Site Inspection (ESI).	Include on the ESI Punch List items that must be completed or adjusted before any part of a device or system installation is energized.
5 Day ITS Testing Pre-Notification	Submit 5 days in advance of proposed test dates	Test form to the Engineer 5 days before each test or inspection that must be witnessed by the Department or authorized representative.
ITS Cable and Conductor Test	Basic construction of conduits, boxes, wiring, and cabinets. Perform this test after wire has been pulled but before devices are energized	The ITS Cable and Conductor Test is used to confirm that cable is not faulty and has not been damaged during installation
Engineer's Site Inspection (ESI)	Receipt of all required submittals as noted in Sections 13431, 13553, 13554, 13594, 16530, and completion of basic construction elements	The ESI is used to confirm that the device or system has been constructed according to the project requirements and is ready to be energized and begin the integration process. The ESI will note any obvious issues with wiring, configuration, incorrect inventory, differences from Project Plans, or general cleanliness of the site.
Local Field Operations Test (LFOT)	Successful completion of local configuration and integration as well as completion of operational punch list items from the ESI	The LFOT is used to confirm that the device or system has been configured and integrated according to the project requirements and is ready to be tested centrally.
Systems Test (if required)	Successful completion of LFOT and integration of device to central TOC control	Project specific by Special Provision. Certain projects or types of devices may require a complete system test where multiple elements, applications, or devices are tested simultaneously

ITS TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE PROCESS MATRIX		
REQUIRED TEST	PREREQUISITES	DESCRIPTION
Substantial Completion Inspection (SCI)	Successful completion of the LFOT, successful integration of device to the Traffic Operations Center, active central communications to device	The SCI is used to confirm that the ITS device, subsystem, or system meets the operational parameters described within the project plans, specifications, and Special Provisions. The Contractor must demonstrate the remote device sites communicate to the TOC and operate as a single integrated system as required in the project requirements in addition to having all construction and integration tasks completed. The system will be considered substantially complete and may begin the 30 day ITS burn-in period with the successful completion of this inspection and testing.
30 Day ITS Burn-In Period	Successful Substantial Completion Inspection and submission of the 30 day ITS burn-in test form.	The 30 day ITS burn-in period confirms that the ITS device or system was properly constructed and integrated.
Acceptance	Satisfactory completion of the 30 day burn-in test, completion of all items on the Engineer's Site Inspection punch list, and submittal of approved As-Built drawings.	Acceptance transfers ownership of the system or devices to the Department. At that point the warranty begins and the ownership and maintenance of the site or system transfers to the Department. Written notification from the Department to the contractor is required for Final Acceptance to occur.
Construction As-Built Drawings	Within 5 days after the 30 Day ITS Burn In Test. As-Built drawings will be reviewed, verified, and accepted before final device or system acceptance.	As-Built drawings of each ITS device installation showing actual locations of all installed conduit, boxes, and cabinets, and any differences in construction from plans.
Fiber Optic Test Results	Fiber optic cable test results.	Refer to Section 13594 – Fiber Optic Communication for specific testing and submittal requirements.

#### B. ITS Cable and Conductor Test

1. Perform the Cable and Conductor Test before making any connections.
2. Complete and submit Conductor Test Form.
3. Verify that all cables and conductors are installed according to the project requirements and the manufacturer's recommended best practices before testing.

4. Perform all resistance testing after final termination and cable installation but before any electronics or field device connections.
5. Replace cable and retest if any cable fails to meet the parameters of the test or if any testing reveals any defects in the cable.
6. Furnish all equipment, appliances, and labor necessary to test the installed cable and conductors.

C. Engineer's Site Inspection (ESI)

1. Prepare for and complete the ESI after the completion of civil construction of device.
2. Generate, maintain, submit, and track a punch list of items that must be complete before:
  - a. The device may be energized
  - b. The device may be accepted
3. Complete the ESI and critical punch list items before energizing the cabinet or any internal device.

D. Local Field Operations Test (LFOT)

1. Conduct the LFOT after completing the ESI punch list items and receiving.
2. Complete and submit LFOT form.
3. Verify that all devices and material are installed according to the project requirements and manufacturers recommended best practices before testing.
4. Repair, replace, adjust, or otherwise address issues with the device that prevents all test steps from passing.
  - a. Repeat test steps during and after repair until step is passed.

E. Substantial Completion Inspection (SCI)

1. Prepare for and complete the SCI after completing the LFOT and receiving.
2. Notify Region Blue Stakes Coordinator of the SCI walk-through.
3. Verify that central communications to the device is active before initiating the SCI.
4. Generate, maintain, and track SCI punch list of items.

F. 30 Day ITS Burn-In Test

1. Conduct the 30 Day ITS burn-in test after completing the SCI.
2. Complete and submit the 30 Day ITS burn-in test form.
3. Verify that central communications and electrical power are continually available during the 30 day test period.
4. The Engineer or designated representative will coordinate and oversee the full life-cycle of the burn-in period.
  - a. Operators at the TOC will monitor and exercise the devices remotely during the burn-in test.

- b. The burn-in period will continue for 30 days, unless an equipment failure occurs.
- 5. Perform a diagnostic test in the event that an equipment failure occurs.
  - a. Respond and conduct diagnostic test within 24 hours of notification by the Engineer.
  - b. The burn-in test will be suspended during diagnostic testing.
- 6. Complete all necessary work to correct the problem within 24 hours of notification unless the Engineer allows additional time.
- 7. Submit Equipment Failure Report to the Engineer within 72 hours after notification of the problem.
  - a. Fully describe the problem, its cause, and all actions taken to rectify the failure.
  - b. Provide the manufacturer's name, model, field location, and serial number for all equipment, materials, or software listed in the report.
  - c. Meet the operational requirements and project specifications for all equipment or modules used in the replacement or repair subject to the full testing process.
- 8. Do not perform field repairs on electrical or electronic equipment.
  - a. Replace malfunctioning electrical or electronic equipment will in kind.
- 9. Within two working days after receiving the Equipment Failure Report the Engineer will notify Contractor whether the 30 day burn- in test will be continued, extended until a set time is reached, or restarted by setting time back to day aero.

### 3.3 ACCEPTANCE

- A. The device, system, or sub-system may be accepted upon completion of the successful 30 Day ITS burn-in test. To complete the acceptance process:
  - 1. Confirm As-Built drawings have been submitted, verified, and approved.
  - 2. Confirm required submittals have been submitted.
  - 3. Complete all ESI and SCI punch list items.
  - 4. Request device acceptance.

END OF CONTRACT